

**If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation**

**PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

**REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

**WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

**IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.**

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or [garmantr@dot.il.gov](mailto:garmantr@dot.il.gov).

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

**WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?**

<b>Questions Regarding</b>	<b>Call</b>
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

**ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS**

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 77

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

## Letting June 16, 2006

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL  
(See instructions inside front cover)

### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Illinois Department  
of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 64612  
WHITESIDE County  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Route FAP 309  
Project NHF-304(32)  
District 2 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Plans Included  
Herein

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

---

---

## INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID?:** Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 64612  
WHITESIDE County  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Project NHF-304(32)  
Route FAP 309  
District 2 Construction Funds**

**1.9 miles of 36 feet and variable width bituminous milling and resurfacing on U.S. Route 30 from IL Route 78 to Jackson Street in Morrison.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
  
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
  
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>		<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000 .....	\$150		\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 .....	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000 .....	\$300		\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 .....	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000 .....	\$1,000		\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 .....	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000 .....	\$3,000		\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 .....	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000 .....	\$5,000		\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 .....	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000 .....	\$7,500		\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 .....	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000 .....	\$12,500		\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000 .....	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000 .....	\$25,000		\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 .....	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000 .....	\$50,000		\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 .....	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000 .....	\$75,000		over		\$35,000,000 .....	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_ \$( \_\_\_\_\_ ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Section No. \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

**Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.**

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 64612

State Job # - C-92-099-06  
 PPS NBR - 2-07100-0100  
 County Name - WHITESIDE - -  
 Code - 195 - -  
 District - 2 - -  
 Section Number - (16,17R)RS-1

Project Number  
 NHF-0304/032/

Route  
 FAP 309

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X4066414	BC SC SUPER "C" N50	TON	48.000				
X4066526	P BCSC SUPER "D" N70	TON	2,644.000				
X4066740	LEV BIND HM SUPER N70	TON	12.000				
X4066910	POL LB MM SUPER N70	TON	1,829.000				
X440A100	PCC SUR RM (CM) 2	SQ YD	51.000				
X4400100	PCC SURF REM VAR DP	SQ YD	125.000				
Z0028415	GEOTECHNICAL REINF	SQ YD	2,304.000				
Z0028800	GRAN SUBGRADE REPL	TON	787.000				
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAV	CU YD	14.000				
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	2.000				
40600200	BIT MATLS PR CT	TON	21.100				
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	58.200				
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	885.000				
40601000	BIT REPL OVER PATCH	TON	492.000				
40800040	INCIDENTAL BIT SURF	TON	850.000				



ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 64612

State Job # - C-92-099-06  
 PPS NBR - 2-07100-0100  
 County Name - WHITESIDE - -  
 Code - 195 - -  
 District - 2 - -  
 Section Number - (16,17R)RS-1

Project Number  
 NHF-0304/032/

Route  
 FAP 309

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	6.000				
44000007	BIT SURF REM 2	SQ YD	23,170.000				
44000030	BIT SURF REM VAR DP	SQ YD	10,477.000				
44000112	BIT RM OV PATCH 3	SQ YD	2,925.000				
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	18.000				
44200132	PAVT PATCH T2 11	SQ YD	577.000				
44200136	PAVT PATCH T3 11	SQ YD	297.000				
44200138	PAVT PATCH T4 11	SQ YD	1,431.000				
44300200	STRIP REF CR CON TR	FOOT	2,475.000				
48101200	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	TON	120.000				
550A0050	STORM SEW CL A 1 12	FOOT	8.000				
60242801	INLETS SPL N5	EACH	1.000				
60255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	28.000				
60255800	MAN ADJ NEW T1F CL	EACH	9.000				
60260300	INLETS ADJ NEW T1F OL	EACH	6.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 64612

State Job # - C-92-099-06  
 PPS NBR - 2-07100-0100  
 County Name - WHITESIDE - -  
 Code - 195 - -  
 District - 2 - -  
 Section Number - (16,17R)RS-1

Project Number  
 NHF-0304/032/

Route  
 FAP 309

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60266600	VALVE BOX ADJ	EACH	3.000				
60266610	VALVE BOX ADJ SPL	EACH	2.000				
60403600	GRATES SPEC	EACH	4.000				
60605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	18.000				
63000005	SPBGR TY B	FOOT	12.500				
63100169	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL FLR	EACH	1.000				
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOV	FOOT	37.500				
63500105	DELINEATORS	EACH	6.000				
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	6.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70100450	TRAF CONT-PROT 701201	L SUM	1.000				
70100460	TRAF CONT-PROT 701306	L SUM	1.000				
70102620	TR CONT & PROT 701501	L SUM	1.000				
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	5.000				
70300100	SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING	FOOT	2,912.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 64612

State Job # - C-92-099-06  
 PPS NBR - 2-07100-0100  
 County Name - WHITESIDE- -  
 Code - 195 - -  
 District - 2 - -  
 Section Number - (16,17R)RS-1

Project Number  
 NHF-0304/032/

Route  
 FAP 309

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	324.000				
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	156.000				
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	21,846.000				
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	1,891.000				
78000500	THPL PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	633.000				
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	267.000				
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	287.000				
78100100	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	EACH	201.000				
78200410	GUARDRAIL MKR TYPE A	EACH	1.000				
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	EACH	1.000				
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	66.000				
78300200	RAISED REF PVT MK REM	EACH	233.000				
88600400	DET LOOP SPL	FOOT	1,010.000				

**CONTRACT NUMBER**

**64612**

**THIS IS THE TOTAL BID**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTES:**

1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

## RETURN WITH BID

### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

##### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

##### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

## RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **D. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **F. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **H. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **I. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **C. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### **D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

## RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **E. International Anti-Boycott**

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **F. Drug Free Workplace**

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.



**G. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

**H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**I. ADDENDA**

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

**J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

**NA - FEDERAL**

---

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

## TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

##### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

**I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidding Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_  
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

**Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information** Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. *Note: Signing the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid**

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

---



---

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name
Legal Address
City, State, Zip
Telephone Number Email Address Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

NAME:

ADDRESS

Type of ownership/distributable income share:

stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

---

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.**

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative Date \_\_\_\_\_

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B  
Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If "Yes" is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED**

_____	
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	_____
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.





RETURN WITH BID

Contract No. 64612  
 WHITESIDE County  
 Section (16,17R)RS-1  
 Project NHF-304(32)  
 Route FAP 309  
 District 2 Construction Funds

**PART I. IDENTIFICATION**

Dept. Human Rights # \_\_\_\_\_ Duration of Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION**

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

TABLE A

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract												
JOB CATEGORIES	TOTAL EMPLOYEES		MINORITY EMPLOYEES						TRAINEES			
			BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.		APPRENTICES		ON THE JOB TRAINEES	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)												
SUPERVISORS												
FOREMEN												
CLERICAL EQUIPMENT OPERATORS												
MECHANICS												
TRUCK DRIVERS												
IRONWORKERS												
CARPENTERS												
CEMENT MASONS												
ELECTRICIANS												
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS												
PAINTERS												
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED												
LABORERS, UNSKILLED												
TOTAL												

TABLE B

CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT					
TOTAL EMPLOYEES				MINORITY EMPLOYEES	
M		F		M	F

TABLE C

TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
EMPLOYEES IN TRAINING	TOTAL EMPLOYEES		BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB TRAINEES								

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).  
 Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.  
**Note: See instructions on the next page**

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 64612  
WHITESIDE County  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Project NHF-304(32)  
Route FAP 309  
District 2 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 64612  
WHITESIDE County  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Project NHF-304(32)  
Route FAP 309  
District 2 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.

RETURN WITH BID



Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.
Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this day of A.D.,

PRINCIPAL SURETY
(Company Name)
By: (Signature & Title) By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF

I, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of, A.D.

My commission expires Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name Signature and Title

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

### **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 64612  
WHITESIDE County  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Project NHF-304(32)  
Route FAP 309  
District 2 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 16, 2006. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 64612  
WHITESIDE County  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Project NHF-304(32)  
Route FAP 309  
District 2 Construction Funds**

**1.9 miles of 36 feet and variable width bituminous milling and resurfacing on U.S. Route 30 from IL Route 78 to Jackson Street in Morrison.**

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.  
  
(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)



INDEX  
 FOR  
 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
 Adopted March 1, 2005

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-02) (Revised 3-1-05)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
101 Definition of Terms .....	1
105 Control of Work .....	2
205 Embankment .....	3
251 Mulch .....	4
281 Riprap.....	5
282 Filter Fabric for Use With Riprap .....	8
285 Concrete Revetment Mats.....	10
311 Granular Subbase .....	14
351 Aggregate Base Course .....	15
440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances .....	16
442 Pavement Patching .....	17
449 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal .....	18
481 Aggregate Shoulders .....	19
501 Removal of Existing Structures .....	20
503 Concrete Structures .....	21
505 Steel Structures .....	22
506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Structures .....	25
508 Reinforcement Bars .....	26
512 Piling .....	27
540 Box Culverts.....	28
589 Elastic Joint Sealer .....	30
602 Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structures and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment and Reconstruction .....	31
603 Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures .....	32
610 Shoulder Inlets with Curb .....	33
665 Woven Wire Fence .....	34
669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances .....	35
671 Mobilization .....	36
702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices .....	37
1003 Fine Aggregates .....	38
1004 Coarse Aggregate .....	39
1005 Stone, Concrete Blocks and Broken Concrete for Erosion Protection, Sediment Control and Rockfill .....	42
1006 Metals .....	46
1007 Timber and Preservative Treatment .....	49
1012 Hydrated Lime .....	50
1020 Portland Cement Concrete .....	51
1021 Concrete Admixtures .....	58
1022 Concrete Curing Materials .....	59
1024 Nonshrink Grout .....	61
1041 Brick .....	63
1043 Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections and Adjusting Rings .....	64
1056 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert Pipe .....	66
1059 Elastic Joint Sealers .....	67
1060 Waterproofing Materials .....	68
1069 Pole and Tower .....	69
1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices .....	70
1077 Post and Foundation .....	72
1080 Fabric Materials .....	73
1081 Materials For Planting .....	76
1083 Elastomeric Bearings .....	77
1094 Overhead Sign Structures .....	78
1103 Portland Cement Concrete Equipment .....	79

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 X State Required Contract Provisions All Federal-aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 10-1-83) ....	80
2 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93).....	82
3 X EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80).....	83
4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities NonFederal-aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94).....	94
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 4-1-93).....	100
6 Reserved .....	105
7 X Asphalt Quantities and Cost Reviews (Eff. 7-1-88).....	106
8 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	107
9 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98).....	108
10 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02).....	109
11 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02).....	112
12 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-97).....	115
13 Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal and Fibrated Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal (Eff. 8-1-89) (Rev. 2-1-97) ....	117
14 Bituminous Surface Treatments Half-Smart (Eff. 7-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	123
15 X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 3-1-05) .....	129
16 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 2-1-95).....	148
17 Bituminous Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 10-15-97).....	152
18 Resurfacing of Milled Surfaces (Eff. 10-1-95).....	154
19 PCC Partial Depth Bituminous Patching (Eff. 1-1-98).....	155
20 X Patching with Bituminous Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 7-1-99) .....	157
21 Reserved .....	159
22 Protective Shield System (Eff. 4-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	160
23 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05).....	162
24 Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) (Eff. 1-1-90) (Rev. 3-1-05) .....	164
25 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-98).....	169
26 X Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	170
27 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	175
28 Reserved .....	177
29 Reserved .....	178
30 Reserved .....	179
31 Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96).....	180
32 Reserved .....	181
33 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96).....	182
34 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	183
35 Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Eff. 5-15-89) (Rev. 1-1-04).....	185
36 Corrosion Inhibitor (Eff. 3-1-80) (Rev. 7-1-99) .....	187
37 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	188
38 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	194
39 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 3-1-05).....	202
40 X Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1, Special (Eff. 8-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03) .....	215
41 Reserved .....	216
42 X Segregation Control of Bituminous Concrete (Eff. 7-15-97).....	217
43 Reserved .....	220

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT .....	1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN .....	1
COMPACTION OF POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE .....	3
GUARDRAIL REMOVAL.....	3
GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT .....	3
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH).....	6
DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL .....	6
VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED .....	6
VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL) .....	7
FURNISHED EXCAVATION .....	7
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING) 2" .....	7
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH).....	7
AGGREGATE SHIPPING TICKETS (BDE).....	8
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE).....	8
BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE) .....	9
BUTT JOINTS (BDE) .....	9
COARSE AGGREGATE FOR TRENCH BACKFILL, BACKFILL AND BEDDING (BDE) .....	10
CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE) .....	16
CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE) .....	21
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION .....	28
EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (BDE) .....	36
FLAGGER VESTS (BDE) .....	36
EXPANSION JOINTS (BDE).....	36
FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE).....	37
FURNISHED EXCAVATION (BDE).....	37
MULCHING SEEDED AREAS (BDE) .....	38
PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE).....	39
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE) .....	40
PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE).....	41
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE) .....	42
PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE) .....	42
PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE).....	43
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE) .....	43
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PATCHING (BDE) .....	43
PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS (BDE).....	46
PREFORMED RECYCLED RUBBER JOINT FILLER (BDE).....	47

RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE).....	48
REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT (BDE).....	51
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE) .....	53
SEEDING AND SODDING (BDE).....	55
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE).....	58
SHOULDER STABILIZATION AT GUARDRAIL (BDE).....	59
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE) .....	60
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE) .....	60
SUBGRADE PREPARATION (BDE) .....	60
SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE).....	61
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE).....	67
TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE) .....	68
WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION.....	68
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE) .....	70
WORKING DAYS (BDE).....	71

**STATE OF ILLINOIS**  
**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2002, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 309 (US 30), Section (16, 17R)RS-1, Project NHF-0304 (032), Whiteside County, Contract #64612, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**LOCATION OF PROJECT**

US 30 from 241 feet west of IL 78 (N) to 663 feet West of Jackson Street in Morrison, IL.

**DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

Milling and resurfacing (2¼"), guardrail improvements.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

Effective January 14, 1999

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

Standards:

701006      701201      701301      701306      701311      701501      702001

Details:

Rough Grooved Surface Sign (District Standard 92.2)

All temporary pavement markings that will be operational during the winter months (December through March) shall be paint.

BUMP (W8-1(O)48) signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

Uneven Pavement Signs: "UNEVEN LANES" W8-11(O)48 signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of furnishing, erecting, maintaining, covering and removing the signs shall be included in the cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701306.

All full depth patching will be completed before the leveling binder is paved on the roadway.

In areas scheduled for milling and resurfacing with leveling binder and surface course, the leveling binder shall be placed on the same day as the milling operation. Milled areas scheduled for all other bituminous surfacing shall be paved within ten (10) calendar days.

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701701-04: Striping operations in the left turn lanes will be performed using the traffic control set up labeled "LEFT TURN LANE OR CENTER MEDIAN OPERATIONS". The traffic control work shall be included in the cost of Standard 701311.

Maintenance of Traffic: The mainline shall be kept open to one-way traffic at all times during working hours and two-way traffic during non-working hours.

The Contractor shall be required to notify the Whiteside County Highway Department, the corresponding Township Commissioner, emergency response agencies (i.e.: fire, ambulance, police), school bus companies and the Department of Transportation (Bureau of Project Implementation) regarding any changes in traffic control.

The Contractor shall be required to notify the Whiteside County Highway Department and/or corresponding Township Commissioner for any sideroad closure or opening.

The sawing of patches, resurfacing and placing of shoulder aggregate shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701306.

Guardrail work shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701006, 701501 and Article 701.05(f).

The pavement patch removal and replacement shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701201 & 701501.

The Contractor shall have all lanes open on weekends, unless prior approval is obtained from the Resident Engineer.

Placing and removing pavement marking shall be completed using Standards 701301, 701311, 701501 & 701701.

**COMPACTION OF POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE**  
Effective January 16, 2002

This work shall consist of furnishing a pneumatic tired roller as specified in Article 406, in addition to all other rollers specified in the Standard Specifications. The spray system shall be in good working order. The tires shall be in good condition and be constructed heavy enough to withstand 90 to 110 psi inflation pressures on a continual basis. An approved water based release agent shall be utilized on the tires similar to, but not limited to, Tech Shield that effectively prevents mix adhesion. The dilution rate shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations. The mixture compaction temperature will be the maximum possible without experiencing surface damage to the mix caused by adhesion to the tires. The recommended range is from 200° to 260° Fahrenheit. This work shall be included in the cost of the polymerized bituminous concrete of the type and size specified.

**GUARDRAIL REMOVAL**  
Effective August 20, 1990      Revised August 26, 1997

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 632 of the Standard Specifications except that all removed guardrail will become the property of the Contractor.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL, measured from center-to-center of end post.

**GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT**  
Revised September 1, 2004

Biaxial Geogrid Flat Installation

This work consists of furnishing and installing an integrally-formed polypropylene geotechnical grid reinforcement material. The grid shall have an aperture, rib and junction cross section sufficient to permit significant mechanical interlock with the material being reinforced. There shall be a high continuity of tensile strength through all ribs and junctions of the grid material to reinforce the embankment or subgrade as shown on the plans and specifications.

Materials: Each layer of geogrid shall conform to the property requirements listed below. Multilayer geogrid and multiple layers of lesser strength geogrids will not be accepted.

**Reinforcement and Interlock**

<u>Property</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Value</u>
<u>Tensile Modulus:</u>		
▪ True Tensile Modulus	ASTMD 6637	17,000 lb./ft. (Min.)
▪ True Tensile Strength @ 2% Strain		280 lb./ft. (Min.)

- True Tensile Strength @5% Strain 580 lb./ft. (Min.)

Apertures:

- Aperture Stability USACE\* 2.7 in. – lb./deg. (min.)
- Open Area COE Method Modified\*\* 70% (Nom.)

\* Resistance to in-plane rotational movement measured by applying a 20 kg-cm moment to the central junction of a 9 inch x 9 inch specimen restrained at its perimeter (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Methodology for measurement of Torsional Rigidity).

\*\* Percent open area measured without magnification by Corps of Engineers method as specified in CW 02215 Civil Works Construction Guide, November, 1977.

Structural Integrity:

- Flexural Stiffness ASTM D-5732–95 \*\*\* 0.2 in.-lb. (Min.)
- Junction Efficiency GRI GG2-87\*\*\*\* 90% (Min.)

\*\*\* Resistance to bending force measured via ASTM D-5732-95, using specimens of width two ribs wide, with transverse ribs cut flush with exterior edges of longitudinal ribs (as a “ladder), and of length sufficiently long to enable measurement of the overhang dimension. The overall Flexural Stiffness is calculated as the square root of the product of machine-and cross-machine-direction Flexural Stiffness values.

\*\*\*\* Load transfer capability measured via GRI-GG2-87. Expressed as a percentage of ultimate tensile strength.

Material

- Polypropylene ASTM D 1401 98% (Min.)  
Group I/Class 1/Grade 2
- Carbon Black ASTM 4218 0.5% (Min.)

The supplier should provide a certification that their product meets the above requirements.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed as described herein or as shown on the cross sections.

Geogrid shall be delivered to the jobsite in such a manner as to facilitate handling and incorporation into the work without damage. Material shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent exposure to direct sunlight and damage by other construction activities.

Prior to the installation of the geogrid, the application surface shall be cleared of debris, sharp objects and trees. Tree stumps shall be cut to the level of the ground surface. If the stumps



cannot be cut to the ground level, they shall be completely removed. In the case of subgrades, all wheel tracks or ruts in excess of 75 mm (3 inches) in depth shall be graded smooth or otherwise filled with soil to provide a reasonably smooth surface.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed with the "roll length" parallel to the pavement. Fabric of insufficient width or length to fully cover the specified area shall be lapped a minimum of 600 mm (24 inches).

Installation:

The granular blanket shall be constructed to the width and depth required on the plans. Unless otherwise specified, the material shall be back-dumped on the Geogrid in a sequence of operations beginning at the outer edges of the treatment area with subsequent placement towards the middle.

Placement of material on the Geogrid shall be accomplished by spreading dumped material off of previously placed material with a bulldozer blade or endloader, in such a manner as to prevent tearing or shoving of the Geogrid. Dumping of material directly on the Geogrid will only be permitted to establish an initial working platform. No construction equipment shall be allowed on the Geogrid prior to placement of the granular blanket.

Unless otherwise specified in the plans or Special Provisions, the granular material, shall be placed to the full required thickness and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Geogrid which is damaged during installation or subsequent placement of granular material, due to failure of the Contractor to comply with these provisions, shall be repaired or replaced at his expense, including costs of removal and replacement of the granular material.

Torn Geogrid may be patched in-place by cutting and placing a piece of the same Geogrid over the tear. The dimensions of the patch shall be at least 600 mm (2 feet) larger than the largest dimension of the tear and it shall be weighted or otherwise secured to prevent the granular material from causing lap separation.

Method of Measurement:

Geotechnical Reinforcement will be measured in square meters (square yards) for the surface area placed. The excavation, replacement and compaction of the granular layer shall be paid for separately. Each layer of geogrid will be paid for separately.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Meter (Square Yard) for GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT.

**BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH)**

Effective February 10, 1995

This work shall consist of removing, by roto milling, with a machine and automatic grade control, according to Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications, the necessary existing bituminous material from the existing surface at locations indicated in the plans. The bituminous surface will be removed approximately 2 to 4 inches and to the original concrete or brick surface. Care shall be exercised in the removal not to gouge or damage the underlying concrete or brick pavement.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Meter (Square Yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH).

**DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL**

This item shall consist of replacing detector loops, furnishing, installing, and testing in accordance with Section 886 of the "Standards Specifications for Road Bridge Construction."

This item shall include replacing any conduit stubs damaged during the surface grinding process.

For appropriate layout of Detector Loops the Illinois DOT Bureau of Operations, Scott Kullerstrand 815/284-5468, shall be contacted prior to reinstallation to mark the Detector Loop locations.

This work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per Foot for DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL, which price shall include furnishing, installing all required components, and testing inductance to assure satisfactory operation.

**VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall consist of adjusting cast iron water valve boxes which are either the slide or screw type, to the finished pavement grade. Prior to adjustment and during the construction operation, the Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the valve box from damage or from being filled with debris. Should the box be damaged or filled, it shall be repaired or cleaned by the Contractor and no additional compensation shall be made for this work.

Final adjustment of the box shall be made after the binder course has been installed and prior to the installation of the surface course. Any excavation around the box necessary to free the upper slide or screw box for adjustment shall be backfilled with sand and thoroughly tamped. After adjusting to final grade, the space around the box for the full depth of base and binder course thickness shall be filled with binder course material.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED, which price shall include all items as described above.

### **VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)**

This work shall consist of removing and replacing the upper slide or screw box and lid of cast iron water valve boxes to the finished pavement grade. Prior to replacement and during the construction operation, the Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the existing valve box from damage or from being filled with debris. Should the box be filled, it shall be cleaned by the Contractor and no additional compensation shall be made for this work.

Final replacement of the upper section of the box shall be made after the binder course has been installed and prior to the installation of the surface course. Any excavation around the box necessary to free the upper slide or screw box for replacement shall be backfilled with sand and thoroughly tamped. After adjusting to final grade, the space around the box for the full depth of base and binder course thickness shall be filled with binder course material.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL), which price shall include all items as described above.

### **FURNISHED EXCAVATION**

Effective July 1, 1994

Revised May 16, 1995

The Furnished Excavation shall be measured by the truck load method. Prior to the start of work the Contractor and the Engineer shall agree to standard volume for the trucks utilized by the Contractor.

Suitable excavated materials from the project shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. Embankment and mechanical compaction will not be measured for payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Meter (Cubic Yard) for FURNISHED EXCAVATION.

### **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING) 2"**

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This work shall consist of grinding the existing P.C. concrete pavement to a depth of 2" using a method approved by the Engineer.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING) 2".

### **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH)**

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This work shall consist of grinding the existing P.C. concrete pavement to a variable depth approximately 2 to 4 inches at locations indicated in the plans.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per Square Yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH).

### **AGGREGATE SHIPPING TICKETS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2006

Add the following to Article 1003.01 of the Standard Specifications:

“(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets”.”

Add the following to Article 1004.01 of the Standard Specifications:

“(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets”.”

Add the following to Article 1005.01 of the Supplemental Specifications:

“(d) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets”.”

### **BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: April 1, 2003

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.23(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Mixture for cracks, joints, flangeways, leveling binder (machine method), leveling binder (hand method) and binder course in excess of 103 percent of the quantity specified by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

Surface course mixture in excess of 103 percent of adjusted plan quantity will not be measured for payment. The adjusted plan quantity for surface course mixtures will be calculated as follows:

Adjusted Plan Quantity = C x quantity shown on the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

where C =      metric:  $C = \frac{G_{mb} \times 24.99}{U}$       English:  $C = \frac{G_{mb} \times 46.8}{U}$

and where:

$G_{mb}$  = average bulk specific gravity from approved mix design.

$U$  = Unit weight of surface course shown on the plans in kg/sq m/25 mm (lb/sq yd/in.),  
used to estimate plan quantity.

24.99 = metric constant.

46.8 = English constant.

If project circumstances warrant a new surface course mix design, the above equations shall be used to calculate the adjusted plan quantity for each mix design using its respective average bulk specific gravity.”

### **BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and/or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by; the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to the placement of a surface course or at other times throughout the work.”

### **BUTT JOINTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2005

Revise Article 406.18 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“406.18 Butt Joints.** Butt joints shall be constructed according to the details shown on the plans. The surface removal shall be performed according to Section 440. Construction of butt joints shall not begin prior to beginning general operations on the project.

When butt joints are to be constructed under traffic, temporary ramps shall be constructed and maintained at both the upstream and downstream ends of the surface removal areas immediately upon completion of the surface removal operation. The temporary ramps shall be constructed by the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Bituminous Ramps. Temporary bituminous ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 1:40 (V:H). The bituminous material used shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Cold-milled bituminous tailings will not be acceptable.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 55 mph or less. The ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 1:30 (V:H). The leading edge of the rubber ramp shall have a maximum thickness of 6 mm (1/4 in.) and the trailing edge shall match the height of the adjacent pavement  $\pm$  6 mm (1/4 in.).

The rubber material shall conform to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	80 $\pm$ 10
Tensile Strength	ASTM D 412	5500 kPa (800 psi) min.
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	100 min.
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 297	1.1-1.3
Brittleness	ASTM D 746	-40 °C (-40 °F)

The rubber ramps shall be installed according to the manufacturer’s specifications and fastened with the anchors provided. Rubber ramps that fail to stay in place or create a traffic hazard shall be replaced immediately with temporary bituminous ramps at the Contractor’s expense.

The temporary ramps shall be removed just prior to placing the proposed surface course. If work is suspended for the winter season prior to completion of surface course construction, precut butt joints shall be filled to the elevation of the existing pavement surface with compacted bituminous concrete surface course or binder course.”

**COARSE AGGREGATE FOR TRENCH BACKFILL, BACKFILL AND BEDDING (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: November 1, 2003

Revise Article 208.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**208.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 – Materials:

- (a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1)..... 1003.04
- (b) Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)..... 1004.06

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet to the satisfaction of the Engineer.”

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of subparagraph (b) in Article 208.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Any material meeting the requirements of Articles 1003.04 or 1004.06 which has been excavated from the trenches shall be used for backfilling the trenches."

Add the following to the end of Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(bb) Fine Aggregate (Note 1)..... 1003.04  
(cc) Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)..... 1004.06

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

Revise the first and second sentences of the second paragraph of subparagraph (a) of Article 542.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The unstable and unsuitable material shall be removed to a depth determined by the Engineer and for a width of one diameter (or equivalent diameter) of the pipe on each side of the pipe culvert, and replaced with aggregate. Rock shall be removed to an elevation 300 mm (1 ft) lower than the bottom of the pipe or to a depth equal to 40 mm/m (1/2 in./ft) of ultimate fill height over the top of the pipe culvert, whichever is the greater depth, and for a width as specified in (b) below, and replaced with aggregate."

Revise the second paragraph of subparagraph (c) of Article 542.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Well compacted aggregate, at least 100 mm (4 in.) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except well compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 1 m (3 ft) at each end of the pipe. When the trench has been widened by the removal and replacement of unstable or unsuitable material, the foundation material shall be placed for a width not less than the above specified widths on each side of the pipe. The aggregate and impervious material shall be approved by the Engineer and shall be compacted to the Engineer's satisfaction by mechanical means."

Revise subparagraph (e) of Article 542.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Backfilling. As soon as the condition of the pipe culvert will permit, the entire width of the trench shall be backfilled with aggregate to a height of at least the elevation of the center of the pipe. The aggregate shall be placed longitudinally along the pipe culvert, except at the outer 1 m (3 ft) at each end of the culvert which shall be backfilled with impervious material. The elevation of the backfill material on each side of the pipe shall be the same. The space under the pipe shall be completely filled. The aggregate and impervious material shall be placed in 200 mm (8 in.) layers, loose measurement.

When using PVC, PE, or corrugated metal pipe, the aggregate shall be continued to a height of at least 300 mm (1 ft) above the top of the pipe and compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means. When reinforced concrete pipes are used and the trench is within 600 mm (2 ft) of the pavement structure, the backfill shall be compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means.

When using PVC, PE, or corrugated metal pipe a minimum of 300 mm (1 ft) of cover from the top of the pipe to the top of the subgrade will be required.

The installed pipe and its embedment shall not be disturbed when using movable trench boxes and shields, sheet pile, or other trench protection.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with select material, from excavation or borrow, free from large or frozen lumps, clods or rock, meeting the approval of the Engineer. The material shall be placed in layers not exceeding 200 mm (8 in.) in depth, loose measurement and compacted to 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Compaction shall be obtained by use of mechanical tampers or with approved vibratory compactors. Before compacting, each layer shall be wetted or dried to bring the moisture content within the limits of 80 to 110 percent of optimum moisture content determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C). All backfill material shall be deposited in the trench or excavation in such a manner as not to damage the culvert. The filling of the trench shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the pipe. The Contractor may, at his/her expense, backfill the entire trench with aggregate in lieu of select material. The aggregate shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by mechanical means.

The backfill material for all trenches and excavations made in the subgrade of the proposed improvement, and for all trenches outside of the subgrade where the inner edge of the trench is within 600 mm (2 ft) of the edge of the proposed pavement, curb, gutter, curb and gutter, stabilized shoulder, or sidewalk shall be according to Section 208. The trench backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means.

The Contractor may, at his/her expense, backfill the entire trench with controlled low strength material meeting the approval of the Engineer.

When the trench has been widened for the removal and replacement of unstable or unsuitable material, the backfilling with aggregate and impervious material, will be required for a width of at least the specified widths on each side of the pipe. The remaining width of each layer may be backfilled with select material. Each 200 mm (8 in.) layer for the entire trench width shall be completed before beginning the placement of the next layer."

Revise subparagraph (b) of Article 542.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:



"(b) Embankment. Embankment extending to an elevation of 300 mm (1 ft) over the top of the pipe shall be constructed according to Article 542.04(f), except the material up to the elevation of the center of the pipe and extending to a width of at least 450 mm (18 in.) on each side of the pipe, exclusive of the outer 1 m (3 ft) at each end of the pipe, shall consist of aggregate. At the outer 1 m (3 ft) at each end of the culvert, impervious material shall be used."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 542.10 of the Standard Specifications:

"Trench backfill will be measured for payment according to Article 208.03."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 542.11 of the Standard Specifications:

"Trench backfill will be paid for according to Article 208.04."

Add the following to of Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(m) Fine Aggregate (Note 2)..... 1003.04  
(n) Coarse Aggregate (Note 3)..... 1004.06

Note 2. The fine aggregate shall be moist to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Note 3. The coarse aggregate shall be wet to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

Revise the first two sentences of the third paragraph of Article 550.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Well compacted, aggregate bedding material at least 100 mm (4 in.) in depth below the pipe, shall be placed for the entire width of the trench and length of the pipe. The aggregate shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by mechanical means."

Revise Article 550.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"550.07 Backfilling.** As soon as the condition of the pipe will permit, the entire width of the trench shall be backfilled with aggregate to a height of at least the elevation of the center of the pipe. The aggregate shall be placed longitudinally along the pipe. The elevation of the backfill material on each side of the pipe shall be the same. The space under the pipe shall be completely filled. The aggregate backfill material shall be placed in 200 mm (8 in.) layers, loose measurement and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by mechanical means. When using PVC pipe, the aggregate shall be continued to a height of at least 300 mm (12 in.) above the top of the pipe.

The installed pipe and its embedment shall not be disturbed when using movable trench boxes and shields, sheet pile, or other trench protection.

The remainder of the trench and excavation shall be backfilled to the natural line or finished surface as rapidly as the condition of the sewer will permit. The backfill material shall consist of suitable excavated material from the trench or of trench backfill as herein specified. All backfill material shall be deposited in the trench or excavation in such a manner as not to damage the sewer and shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by mechanical means. The filling of the trench shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the pipe.

The backfill material for trenches and excavation made in the subgrade of the proposed improvement, and for all trenches outside of the subgrade where the inner edge of the trench is within 600 mm (2 ft) of the edge of the proposed pavement, curb, gutter, curb and gutter, stabilized shoulder or sidewalk shall be according to Section 208. The backfill material shall be compacted to 85 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means.

All backfill material up to a height of 300 mm (1 ft) above the pipe shall be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 200 mm (8 in.) thick, loose measurement. The material in each layer shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by mechanical means. The backfilling above this height shall be done according to Method 1, 2 or 3 as described below, with the following exceptions.

When trench backfill or excavated material meeting the requirements of Section 208 is required above the first 300 mm (1 ft) of the pipe, the layers shall not exceed 200 mm (8 in.). Gradations CA6 or CA10 shall not be used with Method 2 or Method 3.

Method 1. The material shall be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 300 mm (1 ft) thick, loose measurement, and each layer shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by mechanical means.

Method 2. The material shall be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 300 mm (1 ft) thick, loose measurement, and each layer shall be either inundated or deposited in water.

Method 3. The trench shall be backfilled with loose material, and settlement secured by introducing water through holes jetted into the backfill to a point approximately 600 mm (2 ft) above the top of the pipe. The holes shall be spaced as directed by the Engineer but shall be no farther than 2 m (6 ft) apart.

The water shall be injected at a pressure just sufficient to sink the holes at a moderate rate of speed. The pressure shall be such that the water will not cut cavities in the backfill material nor overflow the surface. If water does overflow the surface, it shall be drained into the jetted holes by means of shallow trenches.

Water shall be injected as long as it will be absorbed by the backfill material and until samples taken from test holes in the trench show a satisfactory moisture content. The Contractor shall bore the test holes not more than 15 m (50 ft) apart and at such other locations in the trench designated by the Engineer. As soon as the watersoaking has been completed, all holes shall be filled with soil and compacted by ramming with a tool approved by the Engineer.

Backfill material which has been watersoaked shall be allowed to settle and dry for at least 10 days before any surface course or pavement is constructed on it. The length of time may be

altered, if deemed desirable, by the Engineer. Where the inner edge of the trench is within 600 mm (2 ft) of the edge of the proposed pavement, curb, gutter, curb and gutter, stabilized shoulder or sidewalk, the provisions of this paragraph shall also apply.

At the end of the settling and drying period, the crusted top of the backfill material shall be scarified and, if necessary, sufficient backfill material added, as specified in Method 1, to complete the backfilling operations.

The method used for backfilling and compacting the backfill material shall be the choice of the Contractor. If the method used does not produce results satisfactory to the Engineer, the Contractor will be required to alter or change the method being used so the resultant backfill will be satisfactory to the Engineer. Should the Contractor be required to alter or change the method being used, no additional compensation will be allowed for altering or changing the method.

The Contractor may, at his/her expense, backfill the entire trench with controlled low strength material meeting the approval of the Engineer.

When sheeting and bracing have been used, sufficient bracing shall be left across the trench as the backfilling progresses to hold the sides firmly in place without caving or settlement. This bracing shall be removed as soon as practicable. Any depressions which may develop within the area involved in the construction operation due to settlement of the backfilling material shall be filled in a manner approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor constructs the trench with sloped or benched sides according to Article 550.04, backfilling for the full width of the excavation shall be as specified, except no additional compensation will be allowed for trench backfill material required outside the vertical limits of the specified trench width.

Whenever excavation is made for installing sewer pipe across earth shoulders or private property, the topsoil disturbed by excavation operations shall be replaced as nearly as possible in its original position, and the whole area involved in the construction operations shall be left in a neat and presentable condition.

When using any PVC pipe, the pipe shall be backfilled with aggregate to 300 mm (1 ft) over the top of the pipe and compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means.

When reinforced concrete pipes are used and the trench is within 600 mm (2 ft) of the pavement structure, the backfill shall be compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means.

Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers. All PVC storm sewers will be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted.

For PVC storm sewers with diameters 600 mm (24 in.) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC storm sewers with diameters over 600 mm (24 in.), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel drag shall be used.

Where the mandrel is used, the mandrel shall be furnished by the Contractor and pulled by hand through the pipeline with a suitable rope or cable connected to each end. Winching or other means of forcing the deflection gauge through the pipeline will not be allowed.

The mandrel shall be of a shape similar to that of a true circle enabling the gauge to pass through a satisfactory pipeline with little or no resistance. The mandrel shall be of a design to prevent it from tipping from side to side and to prevent debris build-up from occurring between the channels of the adjacent fins or legs during operation. Each end of the core of the mandrel shall have fasteners to which the pulling cables can be attached. The mandrel shall have 9, various sized fins or legs of appropriate dimension for various diameter pipes. Each fin or leg shall have a permanent marking that states its designated pipe size and percent of deflection allowable.

The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter, where the base inside diameter is:

For all PVC pipe (as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology):

If the pipe is found to have a deflection greater than specified, that pipe section shall be removed, replaced, and retested."

Revise subparagraph (c) of Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation shall be as follows:

Backfill, bedding and trench backfill for pipe culverts and storm sewers FA 1, FA 2, FA 6, or FA 21  
Porous granular embankment and backfill, french drains, and sand backfill for underdrains FA 1, FA 2, or FA20 (Note 1)

Note 1: For FA 1, FA 2, and FA 20 the percent passing the 75  $\mu$ m (No. 200) sieve shall be  $2 \pm 2$ ."

Revise the title of Article 1004.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"Coarse Aggregate for Blotter, Embankment, Backfill, Trench Backfill, French Drains, and Bedding."**

Add the following to the end of subparagraph (c) of Article 1004.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Backfill, bedding, and trench backfill for pipe culverts and storm sewers CA 6, CA 10, and CA 18"

## **CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Admixtures. Except as specified, the use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. When the Department permits the use of a calcium chloride accelerator, it shall be according to Article 442.02, Note 5.

When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher, a retarding admixture meeting the requirements of Article 1021.03 shall be used in the Class BD Concrete and portland cement concrete bridge deck overlays. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in Class BD Concrete. The amount of high range water-reducing admixture will be determined by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used. Type I cement shall be used.

For Class PC and PS Concrete, a retarding admixture may be added to the concrete mixture when the concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher. Other admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer, or if specified by the contract. If an accelerating admixture is permitted by the Engineer, it shall be the non-chloride type.

At the Contractor’s option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type. If a water-reducing or retarding admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd). If a high range water-reducing admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd). Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

If Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. However, the cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used. In addition, an accelerator shall not be used.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. For Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. A retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

When the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F) for Class PP-1 or PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant according to Article 1103.04, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-1 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 L (1.0 quart) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 L (2.0 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer. If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 L (2.6 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer.

For Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, at the option of the Contractor, or when specified by the Engineer, a water-reducing admixture or a retarding admixture may be used. The amount of water-reducing admixture or retarding admixture permitted will be determined by the Engineer. The air-entraining admixture and other admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately, and shall be permitted to intermingle only after they have separately entered the concrete batch. The sequence, method and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. The water-reducing admixture shall not delay the initial set of the concrete by more than one hour. Type I cement shall be used.

When a water-reducing admixture is added, a cement factor reduction of up to 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd), from the concrete designed for a specific slump without the admixture, will be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. When an approved high range water-reducing admixture is used, a cement factor reduction of up to 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd), from a specific water cement/ratio without the admixture, will be permitted based on a 14 percent minimum water reduction. This is applicable to Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor below 320 kg/cu m (5.35 hundredweight/cu yd) will not be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor reduction will not be allowed for concrete placed underwater. Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures.

For use of admixtures to control concrete temperature, refer to Articles 1020.14(a) and 1020.14(b).

The maximum slumps given in Table 1 may be increased to 175 mm (7 in.) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV and PP.”

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES”**

**1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures may be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Prior to inclusion of a product on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, the manufacturer shall submit a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

In addition to the report, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer may conduct all or part of the applicable tests on a sample that is representative of the material to be furnished. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following information according to ASTM C 494; the average and manufacturing range of specific gravity, the average and manufacturing range of solids in the solution, and the average and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain no more than 0.3 percent chloride by mass (weight).

**1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

If the manufacturer certifies that the air-entraining admixture is an aqueous solution of Vinsol resin that has been neutralized with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), testing for compliance with the requirements may be waived by the Engineer. In the certification, the manufacturer shall show complete information with respect to the formulation of the solution, including the number of parts of Vinsol resin to each part of sodium hydroxide. Before the approval of its use is granted, the Engineer will test the solution for its air-entraining quality in comparison with a solution prepared and kept for that purpose.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) The retarding admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

When a Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixture is used, water-cement ratios shall be a minimum of 0.32.

Type F or Type G admixtures may be used, subject to the following restrictions:

For Class MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, the water-cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.44.

The Type F or Type G admixture shall be added at the jobsite unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The initial slump shall be a minimum of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.) prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.

When a Type F or Type G admixture is used, retempering with water or with a Type G admixture will not be allowed. An additional dosage of a Type F admixture, not to exceed 40 percent of the original dosage, may be used to retemper concrete once, provided set time is not unduly affected. A second retempering with a Type F admixture may be used for all classes of concrete except Class PP and SC, provided that the dosage does not exceed the dosage used for the first retempering, and provided that the set time is not unduly affected. No further retempering will be allowed.

Air tests shall be performed after the addition of the Type F or Type G admixture.



**1021.04 Set Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating)”

**CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2004

Revised: November 1, 2005

Revise the second and third sentences of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Forms on substructure units shall remain in place at least 24 hours. The method of form removal shall not result in damage to the concrete.”

Delete the twentieth paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the “Unit Price Adjustments” table of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
Type of Construction	Percent Adjustment in Unit Price
For concrete in substructures, culverts (having a waterway opening of more than 1 sq m (10 sq ft)), pump houses, and retaining walls (except concrete pilings, footings and foundation seals):	
When protected by:	
Protection Method II	115%
Protection Method I	110%
For concrete in superstructures:	
When protected by:	
Protection Method II	123%
Protection Method I	115%
For concrete in footings:	
When protected by:	
Protection Method I, II or III	107%
For concrete in slope walls:	
When protected by:	
Protection Method I	107%”

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second and third sentences of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“All test specimens shall be cured with the units according to Article 1020.13.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Curing and Low Air Temperature Protection. The curing and protection for precast, prestressed concrete members shall be according to Article 1020.13 and this Article.”

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For curing, air vents shall be in place and shall be so arranged that no water can enter the void tubes during the curing of the members.”

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“As soon as each member is finished, the concrete shall be covered with curing material according to Article 1020.13.”

Revise the eighth paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The prestressing force shall not be transferred to any member before the concrete has attained the compressive strength of 28,000 kPa (4000 psi) or other higher compressive release strength specified on the plans, as determined from tests of 150 mm (6 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) cylinders cured with the member according to Article 1020.13. Members shall not be shipped until 28-day strengths have been attained and members have a yard age of at least 4 days.”

Delete the third paragraph of Article 512.03(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 512.04(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction" table of Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"INDEX TABLE OF CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION"			
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	CURING METHODS	CURING PERIOD DAYS	LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS
<b>Cast-in-Place Concrete:</b> <sup>11/</sup>			
Pavement			
Shoulder	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>3/ 5/</sup>	3	1020.13(c)
Base Course			
Base Course Widening	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 2/</sup>	3	1020.13(c)
Driveway			
Median			
Curb			
Gutter	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/ 5/</sup>	3	1020.13(c) <sup>16/</sup>
Curb and Gutter			
Sidewalk			
Slope Wall			
Paved Ditch			
Catch Basin			
Manhole	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/</sup>	3	1020.13(c)
Inlet			
Valve Vault			
Pavement Patching	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>2/</sup>	3 <sup>12/</sup>	1020.13(c)
Pavement Replacement	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 2/</sup>	3	442.06(h) and 1020.13(c)
Railroad Crossing	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	1	1020.13(c)
Piles	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Footings			
Foundation Seals	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/ 6/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Substructure	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 7/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Superstructure (except deck)	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) <sup>8/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Deck	1020.13(a)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) <sup>17/</sup>
Retaining Walls	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 7/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Pump Houses	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Culverts	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/ 6/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) <sup>18/</sup>
Other Incidental Concrete	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5)	3	1020.13(c)
<b>Precast Concrete:</b> <sup>11/</sup>			
Bridge Beams			
Piles			
Bridge Slabs	1020.13(a)(3)(5) <sup>9/ 10/</sup>	As required. <sup>13/</sup>	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) <sup>19/</sup>
Nelson Type Structural Member			
All Other Precast Items	1020.13(a)(3)(4)(5) <sup>2/ 9/ 10/</sup>	As required. <sup>14/</sup>	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) <sup>19/</sup>
<b>Precast, Prestressed Concrete:</b> <sup>11/</sup>			
All Items	1020.13(a)(3)(5) <sup>9/ 10/</sup>	Until strand tensioning is released. <sup>15/</sup>	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) <sup>19/</sup>

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing
- 5/ Membrane curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.
- 6/ The use of water to inundate footings, foundation seals or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 7 °C ( 45 °F) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt Emulsion for Waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09 (b), and meets the material requirements of Article 1022.07.
- 9/ Steam curing (heat and moisture) is acceptable and shall be accomplished by the method specified in Article 504.06(c)(6).
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained, with a maximum curing period of three days.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(e)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 1 sq m (10 sq ft) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(3).
- 19/ The seven day protection period in the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall not apply. The protection period shall end when curing is finished. For the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2), the decrease in temperature shall be according to Article 504.06(c)(6)."

Add the following to Article 1020.13(a) of the Standard Specifications:

“(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 1.2 m (4 ft) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3).”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Protection of Portland Cement Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection:”

Delete Article 1020.13(d) and Articles 1020.13(d)(1),(2),(3),(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first five paragraphs of Article 1020.13(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Protection of Portland Cement Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service Forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 7 °C (45 °F), or if the actual temperature drops below 7 °C (45 °F), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities, and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. If winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with

the construction, including concrete, excavation, pile driving, steel erection, and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department.”

Add the following at the end of the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period.”

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period.”

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1022.06 Cotton Mats.** Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability.

Cotton mats shall be in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Any tears or holes in the mats shall be repaired.”

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1022.07 Linseed Oil Emulsion Curing Compound.** Linseed oil emulsion curing compound shall be composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution. The curing compound shall meet the requirements of a Type I according to Article 1022.01, except the drying time requirement will be waived. The oil phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume. The oil phase shall consist of 80 percent by mass (weight) boiled linseed oil and 20 percent by mass (weight) Z-8 viscosity linseed oil. The water phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume.”

Revise Article 1020.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement.** Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Temperature Control other than Structures. The temperature of the concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

Plastic concrete temperatures up to 35 °C (96 °F), as placed, may be permitted provided job site conditions permit placement and finishing without excessive use of water on and/or overworking of the surface. The occurrence within 24 hours of unusual surface distress shall be cause to revert to a maximum 32 °C (90 °F) plastic concrete temperature.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 5 °C (40 °F) and falling or below 2 °C (35 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

For pavement patching, refer to Article 442.06(e) for additional information on temperature control for placement.

- (b) Temperature Control for Structures. The temperature of the concrete, as placed in the forms, shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits. When insulated forms are used, the temperature of the concrete mixture shall not exceed 25 °C (80 °F). If the Engineer determines that heat of hydration might cause excessive temperatures in the concrete, the concrete shall be placed at a temperature between 10 °C (50 °F) and 15 °C (60 °F). When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the concrete may be increased as required to offset anticipated heat loss.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 7 °C (45 °F) and falling or below 4 °C (40 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The

apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

- (c) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to ASTM C 1064."

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: June 22, 2005

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100% state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100% state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.



OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 4.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven (7) working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven (7) day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven (7) working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt

from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven (7) working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven (7) day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).

- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five (5) working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100% goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100% goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:

- (1) 60% goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
- (2) 100% goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100% credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and

telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

- b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five (5) working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in

the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.

- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five (5) working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.

- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final

decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

### **EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 1997

Revised: January 1, 2003

For work outside the limits of bridge approach pavement, all references to epoxy coating in the Highway Standards and Standard Specifications for reinforcement, tie bars and chair supports will not apply for pavement, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter and median.

### **FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2006

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.04(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The flagger shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments and approved flagger traffic control signs conforming to Standard 702001 and Article 702.05(e).”

Revise Article 701.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(6) Nighttime Flagging. Flaggers shall be illuminated by an overhead light source providing a minimum vertical illuminance of 108 lux (10 fc) measured 300 mm (1 ft) out from the flagger’s chest. The bottom of any luminaire shall be a minimum of 3 m (10 ft) above the pavement. Luminaire(s) shall be shielded to minimize glare to approaching traffic and trespass light to adjoining properties.

The flagger vest shall be a fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments.”

### **EXPANSION JOINTS (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2003

Add the following paragraph after the second paragraph of Article 420.10(e) of the Standard Specifications:

“After the dowel bars are oiled, plastic expansion caps shall be secured to the bars maintaining a minimum expansion gap of 50 mm (2 in.) between the end of the bar and the end of the cap. The caps shall fit snugly on the bar and the closed end shall be watertight. For expansion joints formed using dowel bar basket assemblies, the caps shall be installed on the



alternating free ends of the bars. For expansion joints formed using a construction header, the caps shall be installed on the exposed end of each bar once the header has been removed and the joint filler material has been installed.”

### **FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the first sentence of Article 1004.02(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When coarse aggregate is used to produce portland cement concrete for base course, base course widening, pavement, driveway pavement, sidewalk, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter, median, paved ditch or their repair using concrete, the gradation permitted will be determined from the results of the Department’s Freeze-Thaw Test.”

### **FURNISHED EXCAVATION (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2002

Revised: November 1, 2004

Revise Article 204.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**Description.** Borrow excavation and furnished excavation shall consist of excavating suitable materials obtained from locations approved by the Engineer and transporting the materials to various locations throughout the limits of the contract.”

Revise Article 204.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Measured Quantities. Furnished excavation will be computed for payment in cubic meters (cubic yards) as follows:

$$\text{Furnished Excavation} = \text{Embankment} - [\text{Suitable Excavation} \times (1 - \text{Shrinkage Factor})]$$

Where:

Embankment = the volume of fill in its final position computed by the method of average end areas and based upon the existing ground line as shown on the plans except as noted in (1) and (2) below;

Suitable Excavation = earth excavation, rock excavation, and other on-site excavation suitable for use in embankments as shown in the Earthwork Schedule on the plans;

Shrinkage Factor = 0.25 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

(1) If the Contractor so requests, the Engineer will reestablish the existing ground line after the clearing and tree removal have been performed according to Section 201 and the top 150 mm (6 in.) of the existing ground surface has been disked and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(2) If settlement platforms are erected, the Engineer will reestablish the existing ground line after the embankment is complete as specified in Article 204.07(a)(2).

Furnished excavation placed in excess of that required for the execution of the contract will not be measured for payment.”

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 204.07 of the Standard Specifications:

“The quantity for furnished excavation will not be recalculated when surplus, suitable materials are utilized in embankments according to Article 202.03.”

**MULCHING SEEDED AREAS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Delete Article 251.02(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to Article 251.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(h) Compost ..... 1081.05(b)”

Delete Article 251.03(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to Article 251.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(d) Method 4. This method shall consist of applying compost combined with a performance additive designed to bind/stabilize the compost. The compost/performance additive mixture shall be applied to the surface of the slope using a pneumatic blower at a depth of 50 mm (2 in.)”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 251.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Mulch Methods 1, 2, 3, and 4 will be measured for payment in hectares (acres) of surface area mulched.”

Revise Article 251.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**251.07 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per hectare (acre) for MULCH, METHOD 1; MULCH, METHOD 2; MULCH, METHOD 3; or MULCH, METHOD 4; and at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for EROSION CONTROL BLANKET or HEAVY DUTY EROSION CONTROL BLANKET.”

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 1081.05(b) of the Standard Specifications:

“Chemical Compost Binder. Chemical compost binder shall be a commercially available product specifically recommended by the manufacturer for use as a compost stabilizer.

The compost binder shall be nonstaining and nontoxic to vegetation and the environment. It shall disperse evenly and rapidly and remain in suspension when agitated in water.

Prior to use of the compost binder, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the manufacturer stating that it meets these requirements. Chemical compost binder shall be packaged, stored, and shipped according to the manufacturer's recommendations with the net quantity plainly shown on each package or container."

## **PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2003

Revise Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"109.07 Partial Payments.** Partial payments will be made as follows:

- (a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the amount of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

- (b) Material Allowances. At the discretion of the Department, payment may be made for materials, prior to their use in the work, when satisfactory evidence is presented by the Contractor. Satisfactory evidence includes justification for the allowance (to expedite the work, meet project schedules, regional or national material shortages, etc.), documentation of material and transportation costs, and evidence that such material is properly stored on the project or at a secure location acceptable and accessible to the Department.

Material allowances will be considered only for nonperishable materials when the cost, including transportation, exceeds \$10,000 and such materials are not expected to be utilized within 60 days of the request for the allowance. For contracts valued under \$500,000, the minimum \$10,000 requirement may be met by combining the principal (material) product of no more than two contract items. An exception to this two item limitation may be considered for any contract regardless of value for items in which material (products) are similar except for type and/or size.

Material allowances shall not exceed the value of the contract items in which used and shall not include the cost of installation or related markups. Amounts paid by the Department for material allowances will be deducted from estimates due the Contractor as the material is used. Two-sided copies of the Contractor's cancelled checks for materials and transportation must be furnished to the Department within 60 days of payment of the allowances or the amounts will be reclaimed by the Department."

## **PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

### **PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)**

Effective: August 10, 2005

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Add the following State of Illinois requirements to the Federal requirements contained in Section V of Form FHWA-1273:

"The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### **"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT**

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each

week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

#### **PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

All personnel, excluding flaggers, working outside of a vehicle (car or truck) within 7.6 m (25 ft) of pavement open to traffic shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/.green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have manufacturers tags identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement.

#### **PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(h) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts, 150 mm (6 in.) deep, may be used in lieu of 150 mm (6 in.) deep wood block-outs for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be on the Department's approved list."

**PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revised: November 1, 2005

Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of Article 1001.01 of the Standard Specifications.

“For portland cement according to ASTM C 150, the bill of lading shall state if limestone has been added. The bill of lading shall also state that the limestone addition is not in excess of five percent by mass (weight) of the cement.”

**PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 1103.01(b) of the Standard Specifications:

“The truck mixer shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

“The truck agitator shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(d) of the Standard Specifications:

“The nonagitator truck shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1103.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The plant shall be approved before production begins according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

**PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2004

Revise Note 1 of Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications, to read:

"Note 1. When patching ramp pavements and two lane pavements with two way traffic, Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete shall be used for Class A, Class B and Class C patching. For all other pavements, Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete shall be used, at the Contractor's option, for Class A, Class B and Class C patching."

Delete Note 2 of Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(l) Calcium Chloride (Note 5)..... 1013.01

Note 5. The calcium chloride accelerator, when permitted by the Department, shall be Type L (Liquid) with a minimum of 32.0 percent by mass (weight) of calcium chloride."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 442.06(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Concrete Placement. For Class A, Class B and Class C Patches, concrete shall be placed according to Article 420.07 and governed by the limitations set forth in Article 1020.14, except that the maximum temperature of the mixed concrete immediately before placing shall be 35 °C (96 °F), the required use of an approved retarding admixture when the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F) shall not apply."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 442.06(h) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(h) Curing and Protection. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F), the Contractor shall cover the patch with minimum R12 insulation until opening strength is reached. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 13 °C - 35 °C (55 °F - 96 °F). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 35 °C (96 °F)."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.05(e)(1)d.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"No open holes, broken pavement, or partially filled holes shall remain overnight for bituminous patching or when the Department specifies only Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete be used. The only exception is conditions beyond the control of the Contractor."

Revise Article 701.05(e)(2)b. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"b. Strength Tests. For patches constructed with Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete, the pavement may be opened to traffic when test specimens cured with the patches have obtained a minimum flexural strength of 4150 kPa (600 psi) or a minimum compressive strength of 22,100 kPa (3200 psi) according to Article 1020.09.

For patches constructed with Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete which can obtain a minimum flexural strength of 4150 kPa (600 psi) or a minimum of compressive strength of 22,100 kPa (3200 psi) in 16 hours, the pavement may



be opened to traffic at a lower opening strength. The specimens cured with the patches shall have obtained a minimum flexural strength of 2050 kPa (300 psi) or a minimum compressive strength of 11,000 kPa (1600 psi) according to Article 1020.09, to permit opening pavement to traffic.

With the approval of the Engineer, concrete strength may be determined according to AASHTO T 276. The strength-maturity relationship shall be developed from concrete which has an air content near the upper specification limit. The strength-maturity relationship shall be re-established if the mix design or materials are changed."

Revise Article 701.05(e)(2)c. of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "c. Construction Operations. For Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete used on ramp pavements and two lane pavements with two way traffic, or when the Department specifies only Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete be used for other pavements, Contractor construction operations shall be performed in a manner which allows the patches to be opened the same day and before nightfall. If patches are not opened before nightfall, the additional traffic control shall be at the Contractor's expense. Any time patches cannot be opened before nightfall, the Contractor shall change subsequent construction operations or the mix design. The changes shall be at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise Table 1 of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications by replacing Class PP concrete with the following:

"TABLE 1. CLASSES OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA				
Class of Concrete	Use	Specification Section Reference	Cement Factor kg/cu m (cwt/cu yd)	Max. Water/Cement Ratio kg/kg (lb/lb)
PP-1	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Type I Cement 385 to 445 (6.50 to 7.50) Type III Cement 365 to 425 (6.20 to 7.20)	0.44
PP-2	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Type I Cement 435 (7.35)	0.38
PP-3	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Type III Cement 435 (7.35)	0.35
PP-4	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Rapid Hardening Cement 355 to 370 (6.00 to 6.25)	0.50

For PP-1, the Contractor has the option to replace the Type I Cement with Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag. The amount of cement replaced shall not exceed 15 percent by mass (weight), at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For PP-2, the Contractor has the option to replace the Type I cement with ground granulated blast-furnace slag. The amount of cement replaced shall not exceed 30 percent by mass (weight), at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For PP-3, in addition to the cement, 60 kg/cu m (100 lb/cu yd) of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 30 kg/cu m (50 lb/cu yd) of microsilica are required. For an air temperature greater than 30 °C (85 °F), the Contractor has the option to replace the Type III cement with Type I cement.

For PP-4, the cement shall be from the Department's "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs".

TABLE 1. (CONT'D) CLASSES OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA					
Class of Concrete	Slump, mm (in.)	Mix Design Compressive Strength, kPa (psi)	Mix Design Flexural Strength, kPa (psi)	Air Content, %	Coarse Aggregate Gradations Permitted
		Hours	Hours		
		48	48		
PP – 1	100 (4) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 7.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16
PP – 2	150 (6) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 6.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16
PP – 3	100 (4) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 6.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16
PP – 4	150 (6) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 6.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16

For PP-1, PP-2, PP-3 or PP-4; only CA-13, CA-14, or CA-16 may be used for bridge deck patching. In addition, the mix design strength at 48 hours shall be increased to 27,500 kPa (4,000 psi) compressive or 4,650 kPa (675 psi) flexural for bridge deck patching.

For PP-1, the slump may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) Max if a high range water-reducing admixture is used."

Delete Article 1020.05(g) of the Standard Specifications.

**PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 1999

Revised: November 1, 2004

Product Approval. Precast concrete products shall be produced according to the Department's current Policy Memorandum, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products". The Policy Memorandum applies to precast concrete products listed under the Products Key of the "Approved List of Certified Precast Concrete Producers".

Precast Concrete Box Culverts. Add the following sentence to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 540.06:

“After installation, the interior and exterior joint gap between precast concrete box culvert sections shall not exceed 38 mm (1 1/2 in.)”

Portland Cement Replacement. For precast concrete products using Class PC concrete or other mixtures, portland cement replacement with fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace (GGBF) slag shall be governed by the AASHTO or ASTM standard specification referenced in the Standard Specifications.

For all other precast concrete products using Class PC concrete or other mixtures, portland cement replacement with fly ash or GGBF slag shall be approved by the Engineer. Class F fly ash shall not exceed 15 percent by mass (weight) of the total portland cement and Class F fly ash. Class C fly ash shall not exceed 20 percent by mass (weight) of the total portland cement and Class C fly ash. GGBF slag shall not exceed 25 percent by mass (weight) of the total portland cement and GGBF slag.

Concrete mix designs, for precast concrete products, shall not consist of portland cement, fly ash and GGBF slag.

Ready-Mixed Concrete. Delete the last paragraph of Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Shipping. When a precast concrete product has attained the specified strength, the earliest the product may be loaded, shipped, and used is on the fifth calendar day. The first calendar day shall be the date casting was completed.

Acceptance. Products which have been lot or piece inspected and approved by the Department prior to July 1, 1999, will be accepted for use on this contract.

**PREFORMED RECYCLED RUBBER JOINT FILLER (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise Article 503.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler ..... 1051”

Revise Article 637.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler ..... 1051”

Add the following Article to Section 1051 of the Standard Specifications:

“1051.10 Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler. Preformed recycled rubber joint filler shall consist of ground tire rubber, free of steel and fabric, combined with ground scrap or waste polyethylene. It shall not have a strong hydrocarbon or rancid odor and shall meet the physical

property requirements of ASTM D 1752. Water absorption by volume shall not exceed 5.0 percent.”

## **RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2000

Revised: April 1, 2002

Revise Article 1004.07 to read:

“**1004.07 RAP Materials.** RAP is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt pavement. RAP must originate from routes or airfields under federal, state or local agency jurisdiction. The Contractor shall supply documentation that the RAP meets these requirements.

(a) Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP will be allowed on top of the pile after the pile has been sealed.

(1) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only and represent the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality or better, the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag), similar gradation and similar AC content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered “homogenous”, with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture. Homogenous stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d). Homogeneous RAP stockpiles not meeting these requirements may be processed (crushing and screening) and retested.

(2) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate only and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt cement content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 16 mm (5/8 in.) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

(3) Conglomerate “D” Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP containing coarse aggregate (crushed or round) that is at least D quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate DQ RAP shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

Reclaimed Superpave Low ESAL IL-9.5L surface mixtures shall only be placed in conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles due to the potential for rounded aggregate.

(4) Other. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Other". "Other" RAP stockpiles shall not be used in any of the Department's bituminous mixtures.

- (b) Use. The allowable use of a RAP stockpile shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile. Class I/Superpave surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate only. Superpave Low ESAL IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Class I/Superpave binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate only. Any mixture not listed above shall have the designated quality determined by the Department.

RAP containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) surface mixtures only. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave mixtures (including Low ESAL), base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate RAP stockpiles except conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not be used in Superpave surface mixture Ndesign 50 or greater. RAP for use in bituminous aggregate mixtures (BAM) shoulders and BAM stabilized subbase shall be from homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ stockpiles.

Additionally, RAP used in Class I/Superpave surface mixtures shall originate from milled or crushed mixtures only, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class B quality or better. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) binder mixes as well as base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall originate from milled or processed surface mixture, binder mixture, or a combination of both mixtures uniformly blended to the satisfaction of the Engineer, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class C quality or better.

- (c) Contaminants. RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

- (d) Testing. All RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 450 metric tons (500 tons) for the first 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) and one sample per 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 3600 metric tons (4,000 tons).

For testing existing stockpiles, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to extract representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt content and gradation. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
25 mm (1 in.)		± 5%
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	± 8%	± 15%
4.75 mm (No. 4)	± 6%	± 13%
2.36 mm (No. 8)	± 5%	
1.18 mm (No. 16)		± 15%
600 μm (No. 30)	± 5%	
75 μm (No. 200)	± 2.0%	± 4.0%
AC	± 0.4%	± 0.5%

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP will not be allowed to be used in the Department's bituminous concrete mixtures unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- (e) Designs. At the Contractor's option, bituminous concrete mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements. The amount of RAP included in the mixture shall not exceed the percentages specified in the plans.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

- (f) Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the bituminous mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

## **REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2006

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 443.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Strip reflective crack control treatment shall be either System A, B, C, or D at the option of the Contractor.”

Add the following to Article 443.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Hot-Poured Joint Sealer..... 1050.02”

Revise Article 443.09 of the Standard Specifications to Article 443.10.

Revise Article 443.10 of the Standard Specifications to Article 443.11.

Add the following Article to the Standard Specifications:

“**Article 443.09 Reflective Crack Control System D.** The stress relief membrane shall be applied when the surface temperature is a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and rising.

- (a) Tack Coat Placement for Membrane. The tack coat shall be applied to the existing surface using one of the following methods.
  - (1) A hand held wand with a nozzle that produces a fan shaped spray to apply the tack coat evenly according to the rate specified by the manufacturer.
  - (2) A hand held wand without a spray nozzle. The tack coat shall be spread with a squeegee according to the rate specified by the manufacturer.
  - (3) A distributor bar attached to a distributor truck, for longitudinal applications only. The distributor bar nozzles shall be set at 20 degrees to the axis of the bar and the tack coat shall be applied according to the rate specified by the manufacturer. Application of the tack coat directly from a distributor bar attached to a distributor truck will not be permitted for transverse applications.

The maximum width of the tack coat application shall be such that the tack coat extends a maximum 40 mm (1 1/2 in.) on both sides of the stress relief membrane strip.

The use of emulsified asphalts and/or cutbacks is prohibited for use as a tack to bond the stress relief membrane to the existing pavement surface.

- (b) **Stress Relief Membrane Placement.** The open grid woven polyester side of the material shall be placed up with the nonwoven side placed into the tack. The stress relief membrane shall be centered over the crack or joint on the existing surface and with a minimum of 150 mm (6 in.) of the membrane extending beyond the edges of the joint.

The material shall be laid smooth with no uplifted edges. The stress relief membrane shall be placed and rolled immediately with a riding static drum roller or a rubber tire roller. A maximum of three minutes shall pass between the first and second rolling efforts.

The stress relief membrane shall be butted where transverse and longitudinal joints meet or where two rolls must be joined. When required, the stress relief membrane shall be cut with a razor knife from the woven polyester side.

The stress relief membrane shall be placed at least two hours in advance of paving operations. If application must immediately precede the paving operation, hot-poured joint sealer may be required as a tack coat to bond the stress relief membrane to the existing surface.

- (c) **Traffic Exposure.** Exposing the membrane to traffic shall be minimized. Small amounts of washed sand may be used to blot excess asphalt cement tack coat when necessary to facilitate movement of traffic or construction equipment over the membrane prior to placement of the overlay. Damaged membranes shall be removed and replaced.
- (d) **Paving Tack Coat/Paving.** Paving operations shall only begin when the membrane is thoroughly bonded to the existing surface. The membrane may be exposed to moisture and rain prior to the application of the overlay, however, the stress relief membrane must be dry at the time the overlay is placed.

A slow-set emulsified asphalt paving tack coat (such as SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or CSS-1h) shall be applied prior to paving over the membrane. Cutback asphalts shall not be used. Hot-mix asphalt or dry washed sand may be placed ahead of the paver if the membrane is sticking to the tires of the paving equipment. The minimum asphalt overlay thickness (total) shall be 50 mm (2 in.) compacted.

When using a vibratory roller for compaction, it shall be set to the lowest amplitude and highest frequency settings.”

Add the following Article to the Standard Specifications:

**“1062.04 Reflective Crack Control System D.** The stress relief membrane shall be 900 mm (36 in.) wide and 4 mm (0.15 in.) thick and shall be a system of materials manufactured in a composite three layer fashion with the following properties.



Stress Relief Membrane		
Property	Value	Test Method
Cold Flex	No cracking or separation of fabric	ASTM D 146 (modified)
Tensile Strength (Peak)	700 N/mm (4,000 psi) min.	ASTM D 412 (modified)
Elongation (at Peak Tensile)	10 % min.	ASTM D 412 (modified)
Weight	3.7 kg/sq m (0.76 lbs/sq ft)	
Density (mastic)	1100 kg/cu m (69 lbs/cu ft) min.	ASTM D 70
Thickness	4 mm (0.15 in.)	ASTM E 154-93 Subsection 10.0 ASTM D 1790
Absorption (mastic)	1 % max.	ASTM D 517
Brittleness	Passes	ASTM D 517
Softening Point (mastic)	104 °C (220 °F)	ASTM D 36

The bottom layer of the composite shall be a low strength, nonwoven, geotextile and shall be according to AASHTO M 288-92. The bottom geotextile shall be designed to fully bond with the existing pavement with the help of a tack coat. It shall be capable of accommodating sufficiently large stresses at the joint/crack without breaking its bond with the slab. The middle layer of the composite shall be a viscoelastic membrane designed to prevent water entry into the pavement through the cracks and/or joints in the pavement. It also acts as a stress absorbing member interlayer between the overlay and the underlying pavement. The top layer shall be a high strength woven geotextile with a tensile strength of 700 N/mm (4,000 psi) at five percent strain according to ASTM D 4595. The top geotextile shall be designed to fully bond with the overlay and provide high stiffness and reinforcement to the overlay.

The stress relief membrane shall be stored in an inside enclosure with temperatures not exceeding 49 °C (120 °F). Any material that becomes wet prior to installation shall be removed from the jobsite and discarded.

The grade of asphalt binder tack coat shall be PG 64-22, PG 58-28, or PG 52-28 and shall meet the requirements of Article 1009.05.

Emulsified asphalt for tack coat shall be SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, CSS-1h, CSS1hP, or SS-1hP and shall meet the requirements of Article 1009.07.

The manufacturer shall furnish a certification with each shipment of stress relief membrane, stating the amount of product furnished, and that the material complies with these requirements.”

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: November 2, 2005

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure”. The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.

(1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706M (A 706), Grade 420 (60) for deformed bars and the following.

a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION		
Element <sup>1/</sup>	Heat Analysis (% maximum)	Product Analysis (% maximum)
Carbon	0.30	0.33
Manganese	1.50	1.56
Phosphorus	0.035	0.045
Sulfur	0.045	0.055
Silicon	0.50	0.55
Nickel	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Chromium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Molybdenum	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Copper	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Titanium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Vanadium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Columbium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Aluminum	<sup>2/, 3/</sup>	<sup>2/, 3/</sup>
Tin <sup>4/</sup>	0.040	0.044

Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.

Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.

Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.

Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.

b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.

c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM

A 706M (A 706). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.

- d. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284M (M 284) and the following.
- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
  - b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 0.18 to 0.30 mm (7 to 12 mils). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 0.18 to 0.50 mm (7 to 20 mils).
  - c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 13 mm (0.5 in.) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

**SEEDING AND SODDING (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: August 1, 2005

Revise Class 1A and 2A seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class – Type	Seeds	kg/hectare (lb/acre)
1A Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 7/	Bluegrass	70 (60)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Audubon Red Fescue	20 (20)
	Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	20 (20)
	Fults Salt Grass*	70 (60)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Alta Fescue or Ky 31	70 (60)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Audubon Red Fescue	20 (30)
	Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	20 (30)
	Fults Salt Grass 1/	70 (60)"

Revise Note 7 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 7. In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after one growing season. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After one growing season, areas not sustaining 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor’s expense.”

Add the following sentence to Article 252.04 of the Standard Specifications:

“Sod shall not be placed during the months of July and August.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 252.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**252.08 Sod Watering.** Within two hours after the sod has been placed, water shall be applied at a rate of 25 L/sq m (5 gal/sq yd). Additional water shall be applied every other day at a rate of 15 L/sq m (3 gal/sq yd) for a total of 15 additional waterings. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, the schedule of additional waterings may be altered with the approval of the Engineer.”

Revise Article 252.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**252.09 Supplemental Watering.** During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, supplemental watering may be required after the initial and additional waterings. Supplemental watering shall be performed when directed by the Engineer. Water shall be applied at the rate specified by the Engineer within 24 hours of notice.”

Revise the first and third paragraphs of Article 252.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**252.12 Method of Measurement.** Sodding will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square meters (square yards). To be acceptable for final payment, the sod shall be growing in place for a minimum of 30 days in a live, healthy condition. When directed by the Engineer, any defective or unacceptable sod shall be removed, replaced and watered by the Contractor at his/her own expense.”

“Supplemental watering will be measured for payment in units of 1000 L (1000 gal) of water applied on the sodded areas. Waterings performed in addition to those required by Article 252.08 or after the 30 day establishment period will be considered as supplemental watering.”

Replace the first paragraph of Article 252.13 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“**252.13 Basis of Payment.** Sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for SODDING or SODDING, SALT TOLERANT according to the following schedule.

(a) Initial Payment. Upon placement of sod, 25 percent of the pay item will be paid.

(b) Final Payment. Upon acceptance of sod, the remaining 75 percent of the pay item will be paid.”

Revise Article 1081.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Salt Tolerant Sod.

Variety	Percent by Weight
Buffalo Grass	30%
Buchloe Dactyloides	
Amigo Fineleaf Tall Fescue	20%
Audubon Red Fescue	15%
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	15%
Rugby Kentucky Bluegrass	5%
Fults Pucinnellia Distans	15%”

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure, Live	Weed	Secondary	Remarks
	Percent Maximum	Percent Minimum	Seed Percent Minimum	Percent Maximum	Noxious Weeds No. per kg (oz) Max. Permitted*	
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	211 (6)	1/
Brome Grass	-	90	75	0.50	175 (5)	-
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	2/
Clover, Crimson	15	92	83	0.50	211 (6)	-
Clover, Ladino	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-
Clover, Red	20	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-
Clover, White Dutch	30	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	3/
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-
Fescue, Alta or Ky. 31	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-
Fescue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	70 (2)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	247 (7)	5/
Lespedeza, Korean	20	92	84	0.50	211 (6)	3/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	70 (2)	4/
Orchard Grass	-	90	78	1.50	175 (5)	4/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	175 (5)	4/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	175 (5)	4/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	70 (2)	4/
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	175 (5)	4/
Vetch, Crown	30	92	67	1.00	211 (6)	3/ & 6/
Vetch, Spring	30	92	88	1.00	70 (2)	4/
Vetch, Winter	15	92	83	1.00	105 (3)	4/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	70 (2)	4/

## **SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: November 1, 2005

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

- (a) Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture will be evaluated according to the test methods and mix design proportions referenced in AASHTO M 194, except the following physical requirements shall be met:

- (1) For initial and final set times, the allowable deviation of the test concrete from the reference concrete shall not be more than 1.0 hour earlier or 1.5 hours later.
  - (2) For compressive and flexural strengths, the test concrete shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the reference concrete at 3, 7 and 28 days.
  - (3) The length change of the test concrete shall be a maximum 135 percent of the reference concrete. However, if the length change of the reference concrete is less than 0.030 percent, the length change of the test concrete shall be a maximum 0.010 percentage units greater than the reference concrete.
  - (4) The relative durability factor of the test concrete shall be a minimum 80 percent.
- (b) Fine Aggregate. A fine aggregate used alone in the mix design shall not have an expansion greater than 0.30 percent per ASTM C 1260. For a blend of two or more fine aggregates, the resulting blend shall not have an expansion greater than 0.30 percent.

The aggregate blend expansion will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Aggregate Blend Expansion} = (a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots \text{etc.}$$

Where: a, b, c, ... = percent of aggregate blend

A, B, C, ... = aggregate expansion according to ASTM C 1260

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or as specified. The maximum cement factor shall be 418 kg/cu m (7.05 cwt/cu yd).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 shall not be used when the Engineer approves a horizontal flow distance greater than 9 m (30 ft). The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by mass (weight) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 50$  mm ( $\pm 2$  in.) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 510 mm (20 in.) minimum to 710 mm (28 in.) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 100 mm (4 in.). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

#### **SHOULDER STABILIZATION AT GUARDRAIL (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revise the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 630.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The void around each post shall be backfilled with earth or aggregate and capped with 75 mm (3 in.) of bituminous mixture or grout."

Replace the last sentence of the third paragraph of Article 630.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Guardrail posts shall be driven through holes cored in the completed shoulder stabilization. The void around each post shall be backfilled with earth or aggregate and capped with 75 mm (3 in.) of bituminous mixture or grout.”

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 630.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“When driving guardrail posts through existing shoulders, shoulder stabilization, or other paved areas, the posts shall be driven through cored holes. The void around each post shall be backfilled with earth or aggregate and capped with 75 mm (3 in.) of bituminous mixture or grout.”

### **STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications:

"The thickness of the galvanized coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 610 g/sq m (2.00 oz/sq ft). The thickness of the zinc or zinc alloy will be determined for each side using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail.”

### **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### **SUBGRADE PREPARATION (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 301.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:



“Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut in the finished subgrade of 13 mm (1/2 in.) or more in depth, shall be removed from the work or the rutting otherwise prevented.”

## **SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2000

Revised: April 1, 2004

Description. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Superpave bituminous concrete mixtures using Illinois Modified Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP) Superpave criteria. This work shall be according to Sections 406 and 407 of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures", except as follows.

### Materials.

(a) Fine Aggregate Blend Requirement. The Contractor may be required to provide FA 20 manufactured sand to meet the design requirements. For mixtures with  $N_{design} \geq 90$ , at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation.

(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). If the Contractor is allowed to use more than 15 percent RAP, as specified in the plans, a softer performance-graded binder may be required as determined by the Engineer.

RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

RAP will not be permitted in mixtures containing polymer modifiers.

RAP containing steel slag will be permitted for use in top-lift surface mixtures only.

(c) Bituminous Material. The asphalt cement (AC) shall be performance-graded (PG) or polymer modified performance-graded (SBS-PG or SBR-PG) meeting the requirements of Article 1009.05 of the Standard Specifications for the grade specified on the plans.

The following additional guidelines shall be used if a polymer modified asphalt is specified:

(1) The polymer modified asphalt cement shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. Polymer modified asphalt cement shall be placed in an empty tank and shall not be blended with other asphalt cements.

(2) The mixture shall be designed using a mixing temperature of  $163 \pm 3$  °C ( $325 \pm 5$  °F) and a gyratory compaction temperature of  $152 \pm 3$  °C ( $305 \pm 5$  °F).

- (3) Pneumatic-tired rollers will not be allowed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 406.16 of the Standard Specifications shall be required in the absence of the pneumatic-tired roller.

Laboratory Equipment.

- (a) Superpave Gyratory Compactor. The superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) shall be used for all QC/QA testing.
- (b) Ignition Oven. The ignition oven shall be used to determine the AC content. The ignition oven shall also be used to recover aggregates for all required washed gradations.

The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

Mixture Design. The Contractor shall submit mix designs, for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have successfully completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". Articles 406.10 and 406.13 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply. The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below.

AASHTO MP 2	Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
AASHTO R 30	Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)
AASHTO PP 28	Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA
AASHTO T 209	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
AASHTO T 312	Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
AASHTO T 308	Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method

- (a) Mixture Composition. The ingredients of the bituminous mixture shall be combined in such proportions as to produce a mixture conforming to the composition limits by weight. The gradation mixture specified on the plans shall produce a mixture falling within the limits specified in Table 1.

TABLE 1. MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>								
Sieve Size	IL-25.0 mm		IL-19.0 mm		IL-12.5 mm <sup>4/</sup>		IL-9.5 mm <sup>4/</sup>	
	min	max	min	max	Min	max	min	max
37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.)		100						
25 mm (1 in.)	90	100		100				
19 mm (3/4 in.)		90	82	100		100		
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100
9.5 mm (3/8 in.)						89	90	100
4.75 mm (#4)	24	42 <sup>2/</sup>	24	50 <sup>2/</sup>	28	65	28	65
2.36 mm (#8)	16	31	20	36	28	48 <sup>3/</sup>	28	48 <sup>3/</sup>
1.18 mm (#16)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32
600 μm (#30)								
300 μm (#50)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15
150 μm (#100)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10
75 μm (#200)	3	6	3	6	4	6	4	6

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 4.75 mm (#4) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ The mixture composition for surface courses shall be according to IL-12.5 mm or IL-9.5 mm, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

One of the above gradations shall be used for leveling binder as specified in the plans and according to Article 406.04 of the Standard Specifications.

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

- (b) Dust/AC Ratio for Superpave. The ratio of material passing the 75  $\mu\text{m}$  (#200) sieve to total asphalt cement shall not exceed 1.0 for mixture design (based on total weight of mixture).
- (c) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the hot mix asphalt (HMA) shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the requirements listed in Table 2.

<b>TABLE 2. VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS</b>					
<b>Ndesign</b>	<b>Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum</b>				<b>Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %</b>
	<b>IL-25.0</b>	<b>IL-19.0</b>	<b>IL-12.5</b>	<b>IL-9.5</b>	
<b>50</b>	12.0	13.0	14.0	15	65 - 78
<b>70</b>					65 - 75
<b>90</b>					
<b>105</b>					

- (d) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSRs) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Department. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Personnel. The QC Manager and Level I Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".

Required Plant Tests. Testing shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture. The Contractor shall use the test methods identified to perform the following mixture tests at a frequency not less than that indicated in Table 3.

**TABLE 3. REQUIRED PLANT TESTS for SUPERPAVE**

Parameter		Frequency of Tests	Test Method
Aggregate Gradation  Hot bins for batch and continuous plants  Individual cold-feeds or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.  (% passing sieves: 12.5 mm (1/2 in.), 4.75 mm (No. 4), 2.36 mm (No. 8), 600 µm (No. 30), 75 µm (No. 200))		1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample).  And  1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).  NOTE. The order in which the above tests are conducted shall alternate from the previous production day (example: a dry gradation conducted in the morning will be conducted in the afternoon on the next production day and so forth).  The dry gradation and washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control chart.	Illinois Procedure (See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials).
Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven (Note 1.)		1 per half day of production	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 308
Air Voids	Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 312
	Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture		Illinois Modified AASHTO T 209

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.2 and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resuming production.

During production, mixtures containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Department for stripping according to Illinois Modified T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

Construction Requirements

Lift Thickness.

- (a) Binder and Surface Courses. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous concrete binder and surface courses shall be according to Table 4:

<b>TABLE 4 – MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS</b>	
Mixture	Thickness, mm (in.)
IL-9.5	32 (1 1/4)
IL-12.5	38 (1 1/2)
IL-19.0	57 (2 1/4)
IL-25.0	76 (3)

- (b) Leveling Binder. Mixtures used for leveling binder shall be as follows:

<b>TABLE 5 – LEVELING BINDER</b>	
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling Binder Thickness, mm (in.)	Mixture
≤ 32 (1 1/4)	IL-9.5
32 (1 1/4) to 50 (2)	IL 9.5 or IL-12.5

Density requirements shall apply for leveling binder when the nominal, compacted thickness is 32 mm (1 1/4 in.) or greater for IL-9.5 mixtures and 38 mm (1 1/2 in.) or greater for IL-12.5 mixtures.

- (c) Full-Depth Pavement. The compacted thickness of the initial lift of binder course shall be 100 mm (4 in.). The compacted thickness of succeeding lifts shall meet the minimums specified in Table 4 but not exceed 100 mm (4 in.).

If a vibratory roller is used for breakdown, the compacted thickness of the binder lifts, excluding the top lift, may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained.

- (d) Bituminous Patching. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous patches shall be according to Table 4.

Control Charts/Limits. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA Class I requirements, except density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

<b>TABLE 6. DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS</b>		
Mixture	Parameter	Individual Test
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign $\geq$ 90	92.0 – 96.0%
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign $\geq$ 90	93.0 – 96.0%
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%

Basis of Payment. On resurfacing projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On resurfacing projects in which polymer modifiers are required, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On full-depth pavement projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT, (FULL-DEPTH), SUPERPAVE, of the thickness specified.

On projects where widening is constructed and the entire pavement is then resurfaced, the binder for the widening will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition, Ndesign, and thickness specified. The surface and binder used to resurface the entire pavement will be paid for according to the paragraphs above for resurfacing projects.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 1992

Revised: January 1, 2005

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone traffic control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted 24 hours-a-day.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 12 hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the use of non-certified flaggers for short term operations; working with lane closures beyond the time allowed in the contract; or failure to perform required contract obligations such as traffic control surveillance.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option this monetary deduction will be immediate.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

#### **TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2004

Add the following sentence after the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications.

"In addition to the release agent, the Contractor may use a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle."

#### **WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: August 1, 2002

The Contractor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to the contract for incorporation into the work (whether temporary or permanent) and for which the basis of payment is by weight. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the contract number, the net weight, the tare weight when applicable and the identification of the transporting vehicle. For aggregates, the Contractor shall have the driver of the vehicle furnish or establish an acceptable alternative to provide the contract number and a copy of the material order to the source for each load. The source is defined as that facility that produces the final material product that is to be incorporated into the contract pay items.

The Department will conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for material sources according to the procedures outlined in the Documentation Section Policy Statement of the Department's Construction Manual and hereby incorporated by reference. The results of the independent weight checks shall be applicable to all contracts containing this Special Provision. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material on the vehicle exceeding the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket by 0.50% (0.70% for



aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. The Engineer will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered net weight as determined by the independent vehicle weight check.

The Engineer will also adjust the method of measurement for all contracts for subsequent deliveries of all materials from the source based on the independent weight check. The net weight of all materials delivered to all contracts containing this Special Provision from this source, for which the basis of payment is by weight, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

$$A = 1.0 - \left( \frac{B - C}{B} \right); \text{ Where } A \leq 1.0; \left( \frac{B - C}{C} \right) > 0.50\% \text{ (0.70\% for aggregates)}$$

Where A = Adjustment factor  
B = Net weight shown on delivery ticket  
C = Net weight determined from independent weight check

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

$$\text{Adjusted Net Weight} = A \times \text{Delivery Ticket Net Weight}$$

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven (7) calendar days, the source shall cease delivery of all materials to all contracts containing this Special Provision for which the basis of payment is by weight.

Should the Contractor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the Engineer will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Contractor furnishes the Engineer with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

At the Contractor's option, the vehicle may be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale to verify the accuracy of the scale used for the independent weight check.

## **WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: November 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 702.01 of the Standard Specifications:

“All devices and combinations of devices shall meet the requirements of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for their respective categories. The categories are as follows:

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, flexible delineators and plastic drums with no attachments. Category 1 devices shall be crash tested and accepted or may be self-certified by the manufacturer.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include drums and vertical panels with lights, barricades and portable sign supports. Category 2 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions, truck mounted attenuators and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for either Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals and area lighting supports. Currently, there is no implementation date set for this category and it is exempt from the NCHRP 350 compliance requirement.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification letter for each Category 1 device and an FHWA acceptance letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The letters shall state the device meets the NCHRP 350 requirements for its respective category and test level, and shall include a detail drawing of the device.”

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Article 702.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Drums shall be nonmetallic and have alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes.”

Add the following to Article 702.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(h) Vertical Barricades. Vertical barricades may be used in lieu of cones, drums or Type II barricades to channelize traffic.”

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When the work operations exceed four days, all signs shall be post mounted unless the signs are located on the pavement or define a moving or intermittent operation. When approved by the Engineer, a temporary sign stand may be used to support a sign at 1.2 m (5 ft) minimum where posts are impractical. Longitudinal dimensions shown on the plans for the placement of signs may be increased up to 30 m (100 ft) to avoid obstacles, hazards or to improve sight distance, when approved by the Engineer. “ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD” signs will also be required on side roads located within the limits of the mainline “ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD” signs.”

Delete all references to “Type 1A barricades” and “wing barricades” throughout Section 702 of the Standard Specifications.

#### **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

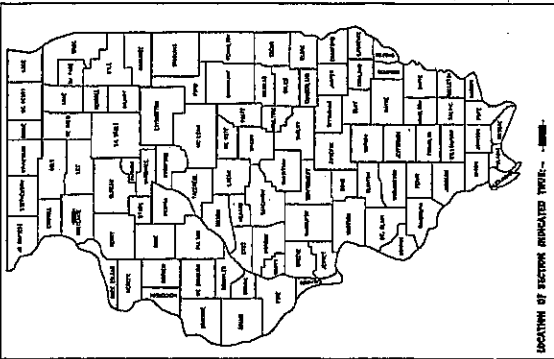
Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 60 working days.

PROJECT ENGINEER: MASOOD AHMAD

SENIOR SQUAD LEADER: SAMEER ABDULLAH (815) 284-5935

CONTRACT NO. 64612		TOTAL SHEET NO.	
F.A.P. RTE. #309	SECTION (16.17R)RS-1	COUNTY WHITESIDE	SHEETS 61
*(US 30)		1	



STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

SUBMITTED *March 29 2006*  
*Gregory J. Monte*  
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF HIGHWAYS, REGION ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR OF HIGHWAYS, CHIEF ENGINEER

**PRINTED BY THE AUTHORITY  
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

DISTRICT 2, DIXON

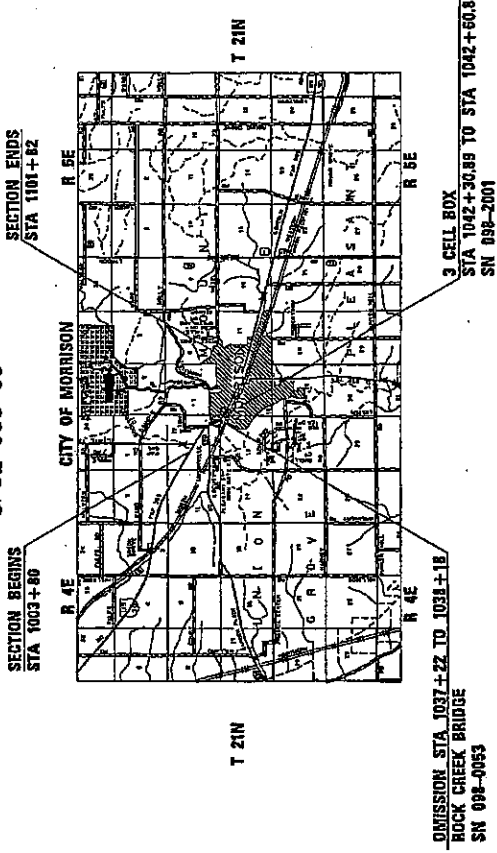
STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

# PROPOSED HIGHWAY PLANS

FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16.17R)RS-1  
PROJECT NHF-0304 (032)  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
C-92-099-06

FOR INDEX OF SHEETS, SEE SHEET NO. 2.  
FOR STATE STANDARDS, SEE SHEET NO. 2.

UNION GROVE TOWNSHIP SECTION 12 & 13  
MOUNT PLEASANT TOWNSHIP SECTION 18



NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 9706 LIN. FT = 1.84 MILES  
OMISSION LENGTH OF PROJECT = 95 LIN. FT = .02 MILES  
GROSS LENGTH OF PROJECT = 9802 LIN. FT = 1.86 MILES

JULIE  
JOINT TRAIL LOCATION INFORMATION FOR EDUCATION  
1-888-842-9122

CONTRACT NO. 64612

FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)

SECTION (16.17R)RS-1

WHITESIDE COUNTY

## INDEX OF SHEETS

1	Cover Sheet
2	Index of Sheets
2	State Standards
3 - 6	Summary of Quantities
7 - 15	Typical Sections
16 - 18	General Notes
19 - 28	Schedule of Quantities
29 - 30	Bituminous Schedule
31	Entrance Schedule
32 - 34	Patching Schedule
35 - 43	Plan Sheets
44 - 47	Pavement Marking Details
48	Drainage Details
49	Catch Basin or Inlets to be Adjusted or Reconstructed (17.4 A)
50	Pavement Patching for Bituminous Surfaced Pavement (32.4A)
51	Delineator and Post Orientation (37.4)
52	Inlet Special No. 5 (79.4b)
53	Nose Type for Inlet Top Slab (79.4d)
54	Inlet Special No. 3, 4, 5, 6, Reinforcement Detail (79.4e)
55	Grate Special (83.4)
56	Typical Marking for Painted Islands (93.4)
57	Subgrade Replacement (97.4)
58	Bituminous Approach & Mailbox Returns for Two Lift (3P) Resurfacing Projects (47.2)
59	Rough Grooved Surface Sign (91.2)
60 - 61	Typical Pavement Marking (41.1)

## STATE STANDARDS

000001	- 04	Standard Symbols, Abbreviations, and Patterns
420001	- 06	Pavement Joints
442201	- 01	Class C and D Patches
482011	- 01	Bit. Shld. Strips/Shld. With Resurfacing or Widening and Resurfacing Projects
604001	02	Frame and Lids Type 1
606001	- 02	Concrete Curb Type B and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter
630001	- 06	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail
630301	- 03	Shoulder Widening for Type 1, (Special) Guardrail Terminals
635001		Delineators
635006	- 02	Reflector and Terminal Marker Placement
635011	- 01	Reflector Marker and Mounting Details
701006	- 02	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices
701201	- 02	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices
701301	- 02	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices
701306	- 01	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices
701311	- 02	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices
701501	- 03	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices
702001	- 06	Traffic Control Devices
720011		Metal Posts for Signs, Markers & Delineators
780001	- 01	Typical Pavement Markings
781001	- 02	Typical Applications Raised Reflective Pavement Markers
886001		Detector Loop Installations
886006		Typical Layouts for Detection Loops

## SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

CODE NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	80% Federal 20% State 100% City		
				I000	Y060	Y060
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	CU YD	14	14		
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	2	2		
40600200	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)	TON	21.1	21.1		
40600300	AGGREGATE (PRIME COAT)	TON	58.2	58.2		
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	885	885		
40601000	BITUMINOUS REPLACEMENT OVER PATCHES	TON	492	492		
40800040	INCIDENTAL BITUMINOUS SURFACING	TON	850	850		
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	6	6		
44000007	BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL 2"	SQ YD	23170	23170		
44000030	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH)	SQ YD	10477	10477		
44000500	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	FOOT	18	18		
44000112	BITUMINOUS REMOVAL OVER PATCHES, 3 INCH	SQ YD	2925	2925		
44200132	PAVEMENT PATCHING, TYPE II, 11 INCH	SQ YD	577	577		
44200136	PAVEMENT PATCHING, TYPE III, 11 INCH	SQ YD	297	297		
44200138	PAVEMENT PATCHING, TYPE IV, 11 INCH	SQ YD	1431	1431		
44300200	STRIP REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT	FOOT	2475	2475		
48101200	AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B	TON	120	120		
550A0050	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 1, 12"	FOOT	8	8		
60242801	INLETS, SPECIAL, NO. 5	EACH	1	1		

**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

80% Federal  
20% State 100 % City

CODE NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	I000	Y060
60255500	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	28	13	15
60255800	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME AND CLOSED LID	EACH	9	2	7
60260300	INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	6	6	
60266600	VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	3		3
60266610	VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	EACH	2		2
60403600	GRATES, SPECIAL	EACH	4	4	
60605000	COMINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.24	FOOT	18	18	
* 63000005	STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARD RAIL, TYPE B	FOOT	12.5	12.5	
* 63100169	TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 1, SPECIAL (FLARED)	EACH	1	1	
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL	FOOT	37.5	37.5	
63500105	DELINEATORS	EACH	6	6	
67000400	ENGINEERS FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A	CAL MO	6	6	
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	1	
70100450	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701201	L SUM	1	1	
70100460	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701306	L SUM	1	1	
70102620	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701501	L SUM	1	1	
70103815	TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	5	5	
70300100	SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING	FOOT	2912	2912	
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	324	324	

\* SPECIALTY ITEMS

**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

CODE NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	80% Federal		
			20% State	100 % City	Y060
		TOTAL QUANTITY	I000		
* 78000100	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS	SQ FT	156	156	
* 78000200	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	FOOT	21846	21846	
* 78000400	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	FOOT	1891	1891	
* 78000500	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 8"	FOOT	633	633	
* 78000600	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	FOOT	267	267	
* 78000660	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	FOOT	287	287	
* 78100100	RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER	EACH	201	201	
78200410	GUARDRAIL MARKERS, TYPE A	EACH	1	1	
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DIRECT APPLIED	EACH	1	1	
78300100	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	66	66	
78300200	RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER REMOVAL	EACH	233	233	
88600400	DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL	FOOT	1010	1010	
X4066414	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX "C", N50	TON	48	48	
X4066526	POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX "D", N70	TON	2644	2644	
X4066740	LEVELING BINDER, (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, N70	TON	12	12	
X4066910	POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE N70	TON	1829	1829	
X4400100	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH)	SQ YD	125	125	
X440A100	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING) 2"	SQ YD	51	51	
Z0028415	GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT	SQ YD	2304	2304	



FAP 309 (US 30)  
 SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
 WHITESIDE COUNTY  
 CONTRACT 64612  
 SHEET 6 OF 61

### SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

CODE NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	80% Federal		100% City	
				20% State	I000	Y060	
Z0028800	GRANULAR SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT	TON	787		787		

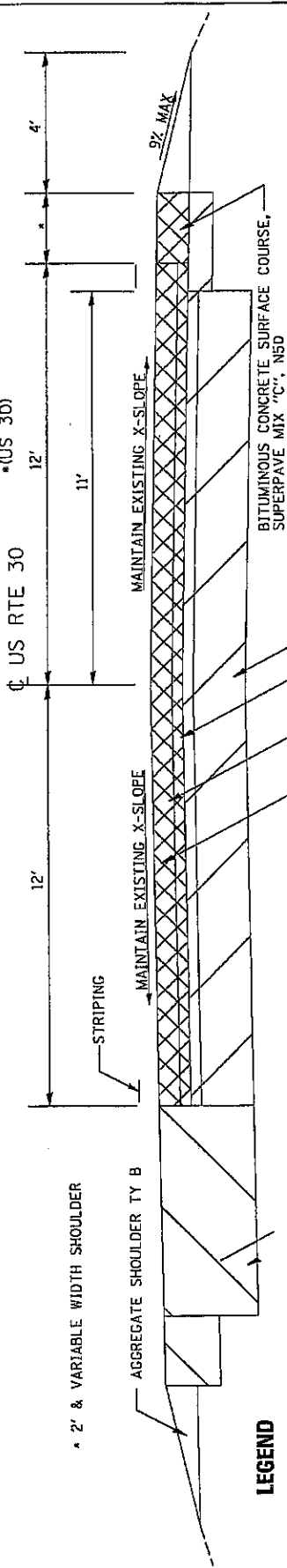
\* SPECIALTY ITEMS

CONTRACT NO. 64612



F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS
*309	(16,17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT		
* (US 30)			

# TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 1003+80 TO  
STA. 1009+40

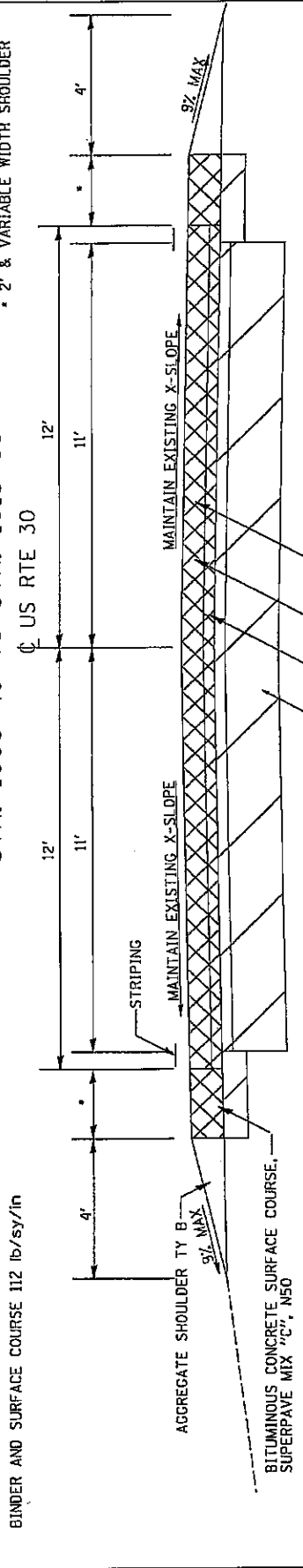


## LEGEND

-  REMOVAL
-  EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

STA. 1009+40 TO STA. 1013+66



REVISIONS	DATE	BY

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)  
SECTION 16RS-2  
WHITESIDE COUNTY

SCALE: HORIZ. DATE  
DRAWN BY  
CHECKED BY

TYPICAL SECTIONS

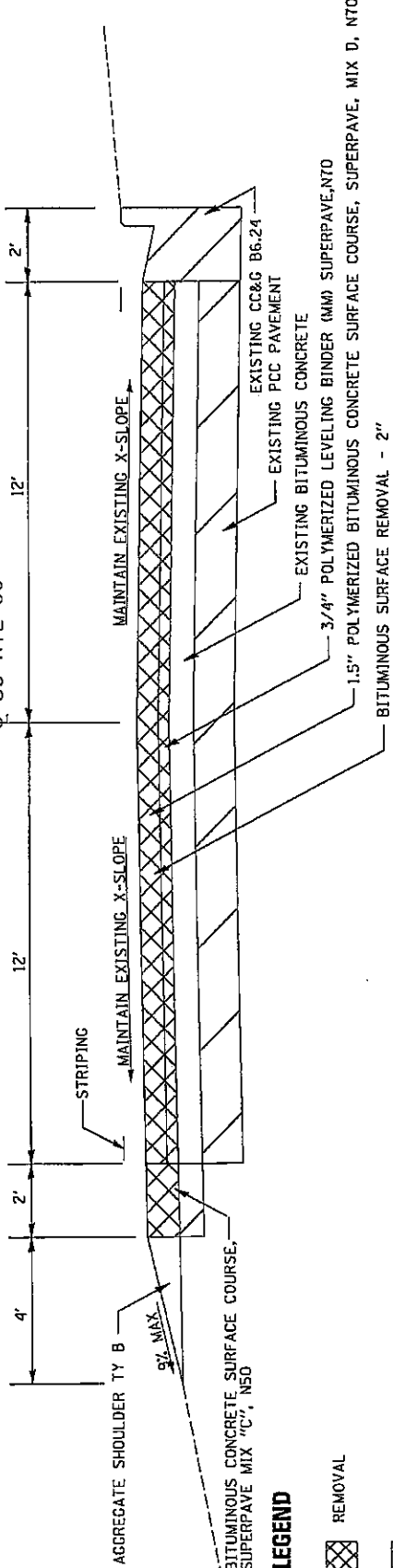
CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
*309	116,170RS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT		
*(US 30)			

### TYPICAL SECTIONS

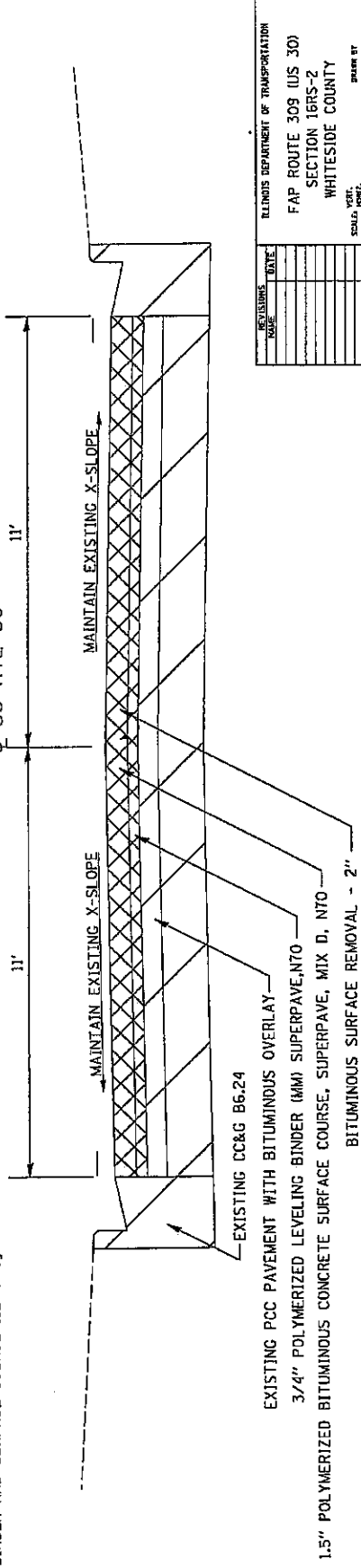
STA. 1013+66 TO  
STA. 1031+30

CL US RTE 30



STA. 1031+30 TO STA. 1037+22 ( W. SIDE ROCK CREEK BRIDGE )

CL US RTE 30



#### LEGEND

REMOVAL

EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

REVISION NO.	DATE	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30) SECTION 16RS-2 WHITESIDE COUNTY	DRAWN BY SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"	CHECKED BY

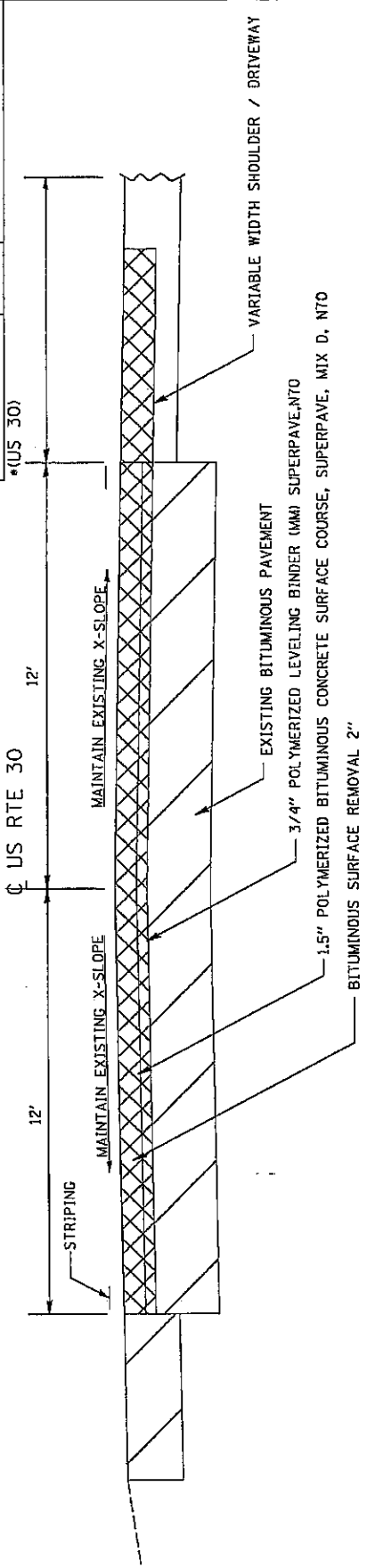
TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONTRACT NO. 64612

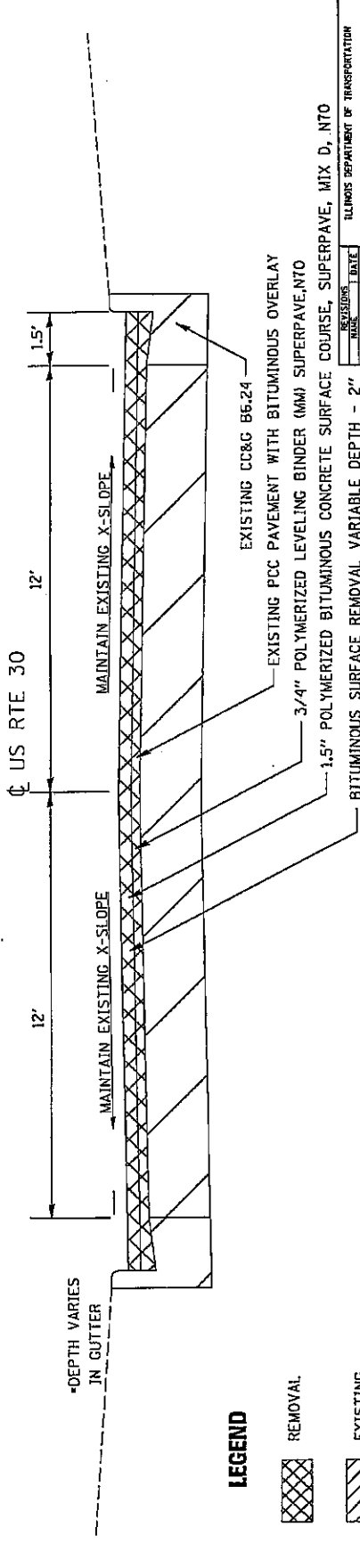
### TYPICAL SECTIONS

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17RRS-1	WHITESIDE	61	9
STA.	TO STA.			
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		
* (US 30)				

(E. SIDE ROCK CREEK BRIDGE)  
STA. 1038+18 TO STA. 1045+24



STA. 1045+24 TO STA. 1048+00



### LEGEND

- REMOVAL
- EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

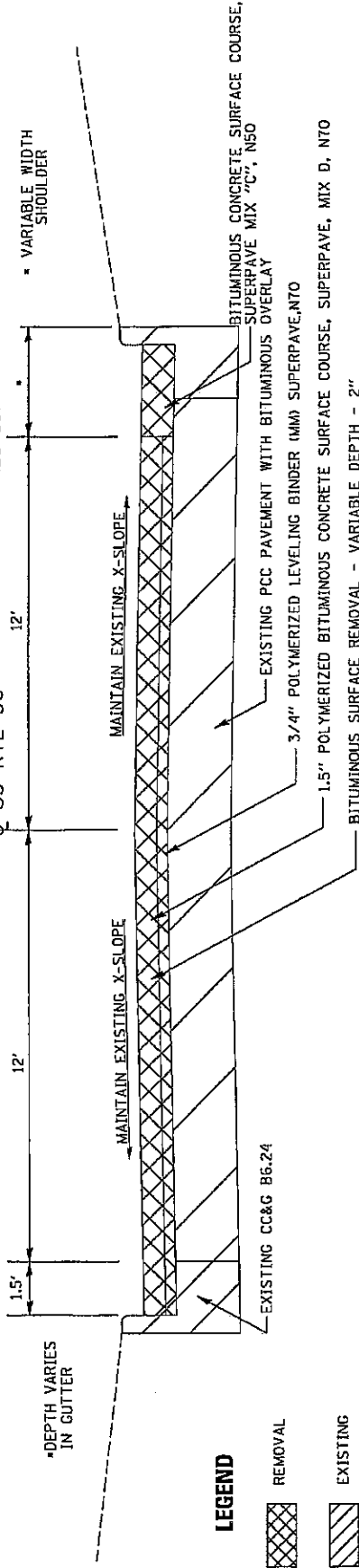
TYPICAL SECTIONS

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)	SECTION 16RS-2
WHITESIDE COUNTY	
DATE	ENGINEER

NOT TO SCALE  
SEE PLAN FOR  
DIMENSIONS  
AND  
NOTES

# TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 1048+00 TO STA. 1049+50  
 STA. 1075+50 TO STA. 1078+75  
 US RTE 30



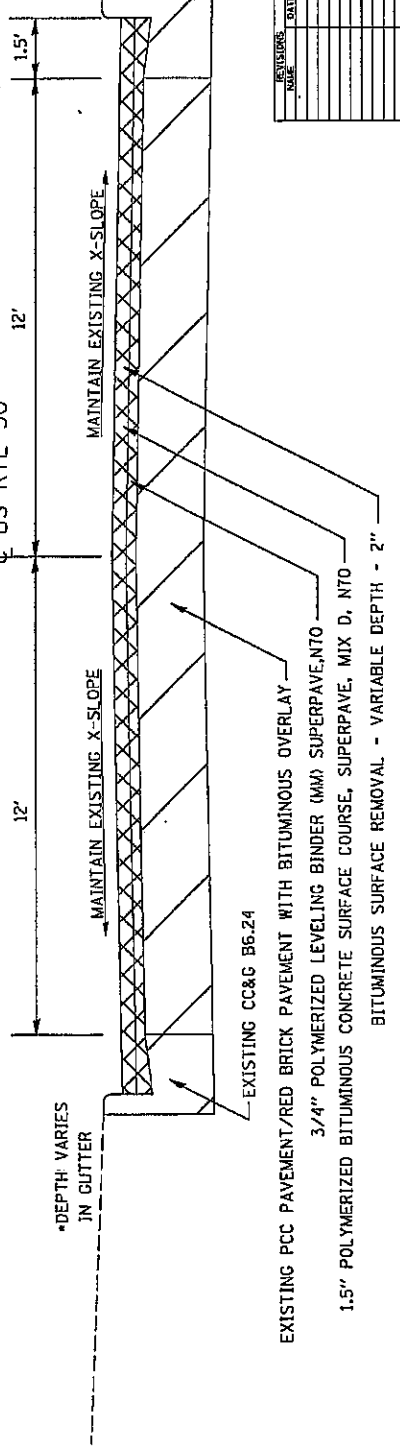
•DEPTH VARIES IN GUTTER

MAINTAIN EXISTING X-SLOPE

MAINTAIN EXISTING X-SLOPE

MAINTAIN EXISTING X-SLOPE

STA. 1049+50 TO STA. 1075+50  
 STA. 1094+15 TO END STATION  
 US RTE 30



•DEPTH VARIES IN GUTTER

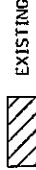
MAINTAIN EXISTING X-SLOPE

MAINTAIN EXISTING X-SLOPE

## LEGEND



REMOVAL



EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

CONTRACT NO. 646T2

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17)RIS-1	WHITESIDE	61	10

STA. TO STA.

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
 \*(US 30)

DESIGNER	DATE
CHECKED	DATE
SCALE	NONE
DRAWN BY	DATE
CHECKED BY	DATE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 F&P ROUTE 309 (US 30)  
 SECTION 16RS-2  
 WHITESIDE COUNTY

TYPICAL SECTIONS

3/22/2003  
 11:30 AM  
 10/15/03  
 12:00 PM  
 11/10/03  
 12:00 PM  
 12/15/03  
 12:00 PM  
 1/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 2/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 3/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 4/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 5/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 6/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 7/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 8/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 9/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 10/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 11/15/04  
 12:00 PM  
 12/15/04  
 12:00 PM

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17R)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61	11
STA.	TO STA.			
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			
*(US 30)				

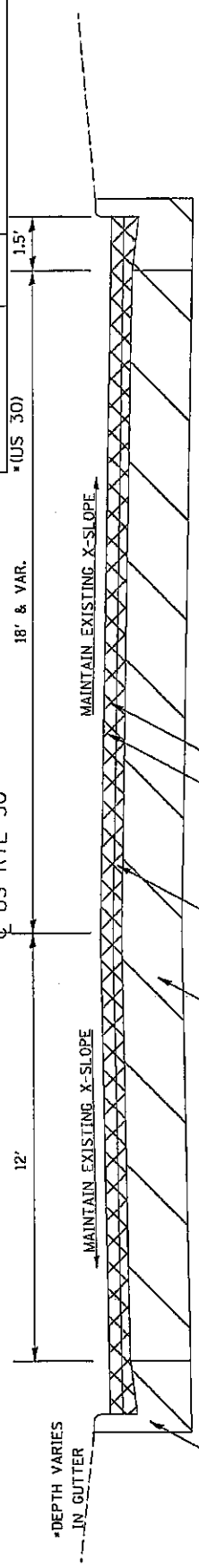
### TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 1078+75 TO STA. 1083+40

CL US RTE 30

18' & VAR.

1.5'

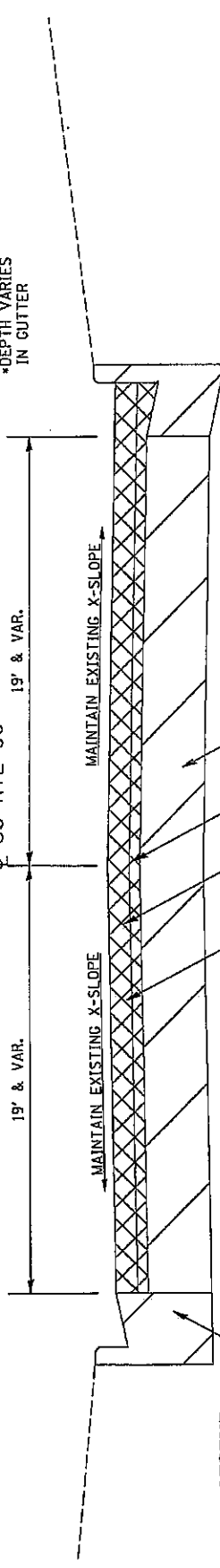


STA. 1083+40 TO STA. 1085+50



CL US RTE 30

19' & VAR.

\*DEPTH VARIES IN GUTTER



### LEGEND

-  REMOVAL
-  EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

REVISIONS	DATE	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
		FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)
		SECTION 16RS-2
		WHITESIDE COUNTY
		DRAWN BY
		SCALE
		DATE

TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONTRACT NO. 64612

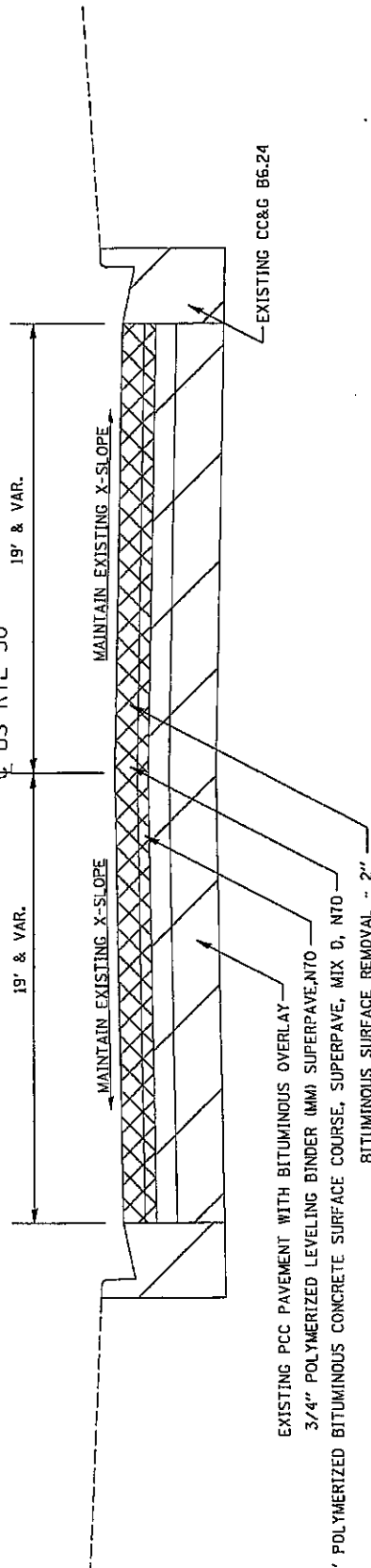
# TYPICAL SECTIONS

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61	12
STA. TO STA.				
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				

\*(US 30)



STA. 1085+50 TO STA. 1094+15

± US RTE 30



EXISTING PCC PAVEMENT WITH BITUMINOUS OVERLAY  
 3/4" POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MM) SUPERPAVE, N70  
 1.5" POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX D, N70  
 BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL - 2"

## LEGEND

-  REMOVAL
-  EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHECKED BY

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 F&P ROUTE 309 (US 30)  
 SECTION 16RS-2  
 WHITESIDE COUNTY  
 SCALE: NTEL.  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TYPICAL SECTIONS

Small text at the bottom right corner, likely a drawing number or reference.

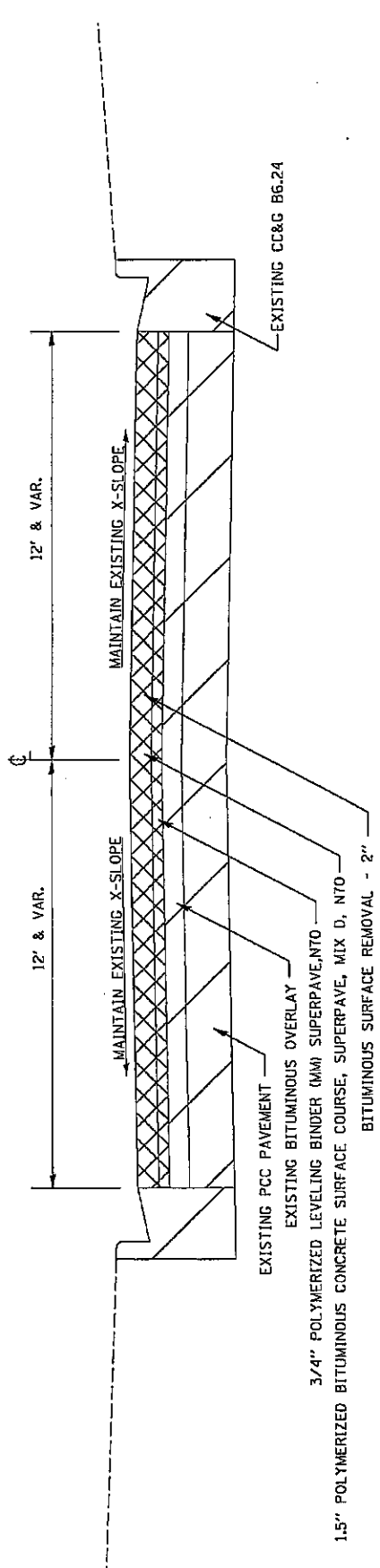
CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61	13
STA.	TO STA.			
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		

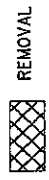
# TYPICAL SECTIONS

GENESEE ST.  
CHERRY ST. (IL 78)  
MADISON ST.

\*(US 30)



## LEGEND



REMOVAL



EXISTING

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

REVISIONS	DATE	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
		FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)
		SECTION 16RS-2
		WHITESIDE COUNTY
		DRAWN BY
		SCALE
		DATE
		CHECKED BY

TYPICAL SECTIONS

Small text at the bottom right corner, likely a reference or note.



CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61	14

STA. TO STA.

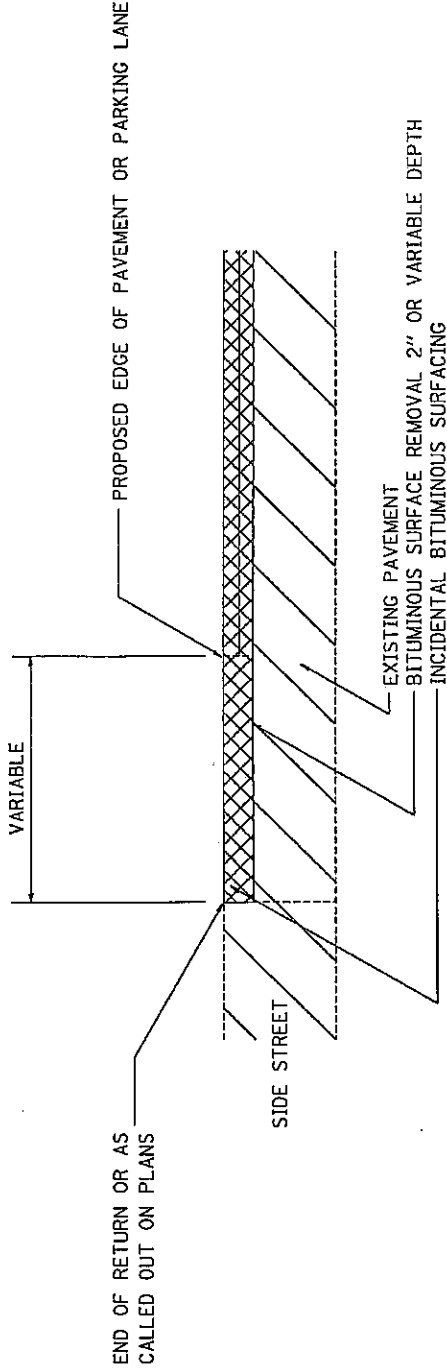
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT

\*(US 30)

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SIDE STREETS

- LIBERTY RD
- HARMONY ST
- GARDEN PLAIN RD
- HEATON ST
- ORANGE ST
- BASE ST
- GENESEE ST
- CHERRY ST
- MADISON ST
- CLINTON ST



EXISTING

7-25-58  
PLAN 1/2" = 1'-0"  
SECTION 1/4" = 1'-0"

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)  
SECTION 16RS-2  
WHITESIDE COUNTY

SCALE: HORIZ. DATE  
DRAWN BY: DATE

BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/si

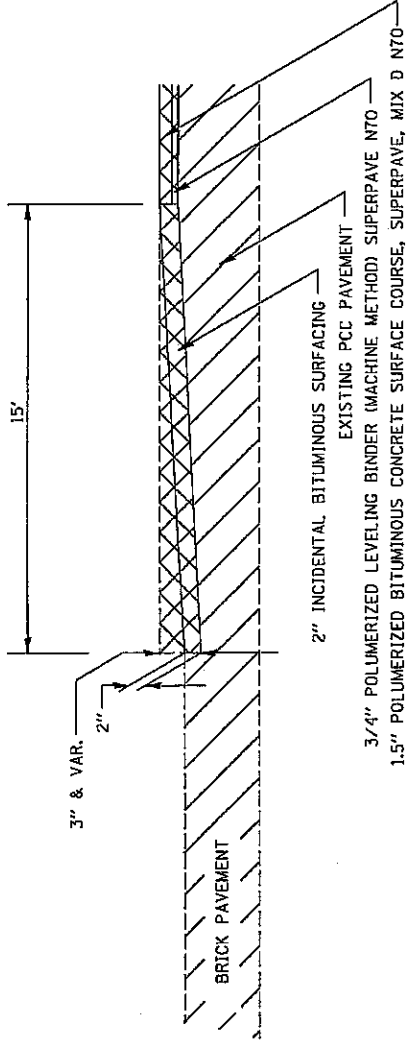
TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONTRACT NO. 64612

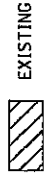
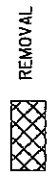
### TYPICAL SECTIONS

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.			15
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.			ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT
TO STA.			*(US 30)

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL - (VARIABLE DEPTH)  
 SIDE ROADS  
 HALL ST.  
 GRAPE ST.  
 BARTLET ST.



#### LEGEND



BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE 112 lb/sy/in

REVISIONS	DATE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 FAP ROUTE 309 (US 30)  
 SECTION 16RS-2  
 WHITESIDE COUNTY  
 DRAWN BY: SPULL, WERT  
 CHECKED BY: DATE

TYPICAL SECTIONS

NOTES: 1. THE CROSS SECTION OF THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE STANDARD DRAWINGS. 2. THE FINISH OF THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE TO THE TOP OF THE CURB OR TO THE TOP OF THE SIDEWALK FINISH. 3. THE FINISH OF THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE TO THE TOP OF THE CURB OR TO THE TOP OF THE SIDEWALK FINISH.

### GENERAL NOTES

The Contractor shall seed all disturbed areas within the project limits. Seeding Class 2A shall be used, except in front of properties where the grass will be mowed; then use Seeding, Class 1. Class 2A shall be used on frontslopes and ditch bottoms. Class 4 shall be used behind Type A Gutter, on all backslopes and areas behind the backslope, and beyond the toe of frontslope on fill sections without ditches. Fertilizer shall be applied to all disturbed areas and incorporated into the seedbed prior to seeding or placement of sod at the rate specified in Sections 250 and 252 of the Standard Specifications. Mulch Method II shall be applied over all seeded areas. Fertilizer Nutrients shall be applied at the rate specified in Sections 250 and 252 of the Standard Specifications. This work will be included in the contract unit price for the items of work causing the disturbance.

The Contractor shall place Temporary Erosion Control Seeding according to Section 280 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall be included in the contract unit price for FURNISHED EXCAVATION.

The removal of Bituminous Surfacing not on a rigid type base removed in conjunction with the base shall be removed as EARTH EXCAVATION. The removal of Bituminous Surfacing on a rigid type base removed in conjunction with the base shall be included in the contract unit price for PAVEMENT REMOVAL of the type specified.

When laying out for patching, the minimum distance between new patches (saw cut to saw cut) shall be 4.6 m (15 feet). When patch spacing is less than 4.6 m (15 feet), the pavement between patches shall also be removed and replaced.

The minimum patch dimension for full-depth patches will be 1.2 m (four feet) and half-lane width. Half-lane patches shall be confined to the outside edges of the pavement.

The existing bituminous surface on private and commercial entrances shall be bladed off or milled and disposed of outside the project limits. The cost of the blading, milling, rolling, and disposal is included in the contract unit price for INCIDENTAL BITUMINOUS SURFACING.

Milling machines on this project shall be capable of removing a layer of bituminous a minimum 6' wide and 1½ inches in depth in a single pass. The machine will be equipped with electronic grade control.

The following Mixture Requirements are applicable for this project:

Mixture Uses(s):	Surface	Level Binder	Full & Partial Depth Patches Binder	Top Shoulder
PG:	SBS PG 70-22	SBS PG 70-22	PG 64-22	PG 58-22
RAP%: (Max)	0	0	15	30
Design Air Voids	4.2 @ N70	4.2 @ N70	4.2 @ N70	3 @ N50
Mixture Composition (Gradation Mixture)	IL 9.5 or 12.5	IL 9.5	IL 19.0	IL 9.5 or 12.5
Friction Aggregate	D	N/A	N/A	C
20 Year ESAL	4.9	4.9	4.9	N/A

The Contractor will be required to furnish 140 mm (5 1/2") high brass stencils as approved by the Engineer and install stationing at 250' intervals. Stationing shall be placed on both lanes of 2-lane highways and on the outside lanes in both directions on 4-lane highways. The stations shall be placed 150 mm (6") inside the pavement marking edge so they can be read from the shoulder. This work will be included in the cost of the final pavement surface.

Reflective Crack Control shall be placed on the existing surface prior to any resurfacing, unless pavement is milled then it will be placed on the binder course.

If, during the grinding or resurfacing operations, the existing mailboxes become a hindrance, the Contractor shall be required to carefully remove and reinstall the mailboxes as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be included in the contract unit price for the INCIDENTAL BITUMINOUS SURFACING.

The cost of making sewer connections to existing drainage structures shall be included in the various contract unit prices for STORM SEWER.

The new manhole lids on this project shall have the word "STORM", "SANITARY", or "WATER" on the lid. The word to be used will be verified by the contractor if noted on the plans. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the word to be used on other lids not noted on the plans. No additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

Embankment quantities for the construction of the Traffic Barrier Terminals as shown in the plans are included in the quantities for FURNISHED EXCAVATION.

The Contractor shall supply the Resident Engineer with the manufacturer's installation requirements for the type of Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Terminal Type 1 Special (Tangent) or Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Terminal Type I Special (Flared).

One 16d galvanized nail shall be used to toe nail the wood block out to the wood post on all Traffic Barrier Terminal Type I Specials.

Delineators shall be installed as shown in Standard 635001, except that the post shall be rotated 180° and only metal-backed delineators shall be permitted.

Delineators shall be placed at the ends of approach guardrail terminal sections, and at each headwall or end section of AR Culverts. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DELINEATORS.

Pavement Marking shall be done according to Standard 780001, except as follows:

1. All words, such as ONLY, shall be 2.4 m (8 feet) high.
2. All non-freeway arrows shall be the large size.
3. The distance between yellow no-passing lines shall be 200 mm (8"), not 180 mm (7") as shown in the detail of Typical Lane and Edge Lines.

Aggregate Base Course, Type B, is provided in the plan quantities and shall be used only as needed when directed by the Engineer. Millings will not be used for Aggregate Base Course, Type B.

Work on this project will be in progress at the same time as work on US 30 Jackson Street to French Creek. Work on these projects shall be scheduled to keep interference between all the projects to a minimum. The contractors shall inform each other of progress of the projects and give fair warning to the other contractors when a problem might be encountered.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting utility property during construction operations as outlined in Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications. A minimum of 48 hours advance notice is required for non-emergency work. The JULIE number is 800-892-0123. The following listed utilities located within the project limits or immediately adjacent to the project construction limits are members of JULIE:

Mediacom  
NICOR Gas Co.  
US Sprint  
City of Morrison

Commonwealth Edison Co.  
Citizens  
Lightcore

Seven (7) days prior to any work that may affect the operation of the detector loops and for signal timing adjustments to be made for the construction period, notice shall be given to Scott Kullerstrand (815/284-5468) at the Illinois Department of Transportation, District 2. Each detector loop shall have an individual conduit stub. The detector loop cable from the end of the saw cut to the splice in the handhole shall be considered incidental to the cost of the detector loop.

The applicable portions of Article 105.07 of the Standard Specification shall apply except for the following: The Contractor shall be responsible to locate the vertical depths of the underground utilities which may interfere with construction operations. This work will not be measured or paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the unit bid price for the items of construction involved.

Per SB 699 (90 day utility relocation law) – Once right-of-way is clear to award the project, a notice will be sent to the utility companies instructing them to have their facilities relocated within 90 days. Estimated date relocation complete = Letting Date + 135 days.

The Contractor shall cut shallow trenches in the shoulder and foreslope to drain the milled pavement as directed by the Engineer. The cost of cutting and repairing the shallow trench will be included in the cost of the final pavement surface.

# Schedule of Quantities

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 19 OF 61

## 20400800 FURNISHED EXCAVATION

<u>CU YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>*Special Provision</u>	<u>*General Notes</u>
14	Rt Sta	1042 + 63	- 1043 + 02 (Buildup for guardrail)
<b>14</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

## 20800150 TRENCH BACKFILL

<u>CU YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>*Special Provision</u>	<u>*General Notes</u>
2	Lt Sta	1042 + 63	- 1043 + 02
<b>2</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

## 40600990 TEMPORARY RAMP

<u>SQ YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>*Special Provision</u>	<u>*General Notes</u>
	<b>West end of Job</b>		
20	Lt & Rt Sta	1003 + 82	
	<b>IL 78 N. and turn lane</b>		
150	Lt Sta	1004 + 75	- 1009 + 25
	<b>Harmony St.</b>		
46	Lt Sta	1024 + 60	
	<b>Lincoln St.</b>		
33	Lt Sta	1029 + 70	
	<b>Garden Plain Rd.</b>		
58	Rt Sta	1030 + 70	
	<b>Rock Creek Bridge</b>		
20	Lt & Rt Sta	1037 + 22	
20	Lt & Rt Sta	1038 + 18	
	<b>Milnes Rd.</b>		
85	Lt Sta	1044 + 50	
	<b>Heaton St.</b>		
23	Rt Sta	1060 + 20	
	<b>Hall St.</b>		
23	Rt Sta	1067 + 40	
	<b>N. Grape St.</b>		
23	Rt Sta	1071 + 20	
	<b>N. Orange St.</b>		
75	Lt & Rt Sta	1075 + 15	

## Schedule of Quantities (continued)

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 20 OF 61

### TEMPORARY RAMP (continued)

	<b>N. Base St.</b>	
75	Lt & Rt Sta	1079 + 10
	<b>N. Genesee</b>	
67	Lt & Rt Sta	1080 + 40
	<b>N. Cherry St.</b>	
50	Lt & Rt Sta	1086 + 25
	<b>N. Madison St.</b>	
45	Lt & Rt Sta	1090 + 20
	<b>N. Clinton St.</b>	
25	Rt Sta	1094 + 0
	<b>Bartlet St.</b>	
23	Rt Sta	1098 + 50
	<b>E. end of job</b>	
24	Lt & Rt Sta	1101 + 69
<u>885</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

### 42001300 PROTECTIVE COAT

<u>SQ YD</u>				
6	Lt Sta	1097 + 16	-	1097 + 34.3 (Curb and Gutter)
<u>6</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>			

### 44000007 BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL 2"

<u>SQ YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>			
9658	Lt & Rt Sta	1003 + 80	-	1037 + 22
	Bridge Ommision	1037 + 22	-	1038 + 18
2822.9	Lt & Rt Sta	1038 + 18	-	1048 + 0
10113.2	Lt & Rt Sta	1078 + 75	-	1101 + 82
152	Rt Shoulder	1003 80	-	1013 65
424.3	Lt Shoulder	1009 38	-	1031 29
<u>23170.4</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>			

### 44000030 BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH)

\*Special Provision

<u>SQ YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>			
10476.9	Lt & Rt Sta	1048 + 0	-	1078 + 75
<u>10476.9</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>			

### 44000500 COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>			
18	Lt Sta	1097 + 16	-	1097 + 34.3
<u>18</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>			

**Schedule of Quantities (continued)**

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 21 OF 61

**44300200 STRIP REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT**

\*See General Notes

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
1720	Sta	1004 + 20	-	1021 + 40	Centerline
755	Rt Sta	1006 + 20	-	1013 + 75	11' Rt
<u>2475</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

**48101200 AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B**

\*See General Notes

<u>TON</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
70	Lt Sta	1003 + 80	-	1029 + 20	
30	Rt Sta	1003 + 80	-	1013 + 65	
20	Misc. Driveway Locations				
<u>120</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

**550A0050 STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 1, 12"**

\*See General Notes

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
8	Lt Sta	1097 + 29	-	1097 + 33.2	
<u>8</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

**60242801 INLETS, SPECIAL, NO. 5**

\*District Standard

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
1	Lt Sta	1097 + 25			
<u>1</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

**60255500 MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED**

100% city funds for sanitary

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
1	Lt Sta	1029 + 75			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1052 + 80			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1056 + 12			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1060 + 20			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1060 + 59			Storm
1	Rt Sta	1067 + 40			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1069 + 96			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1071 + 28			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1073 + 41			Sanitary
1	Lt Sta	1075 + 9			Storm
1	Rt Sta	1075 + 22			Sanitary
1	Lt Sta	1078 + 87			Storm
1	Rt Sta	1078 + 92			Storm
1	Rt Sta	1078 + 98			Telephone
1	Rt Sta	1079 + 5			Sanitary
1	Lt Sta	1079 + 32			Storm
1	Rt Sta	1082 + 32			Storm
1	Rt Sta	1082 + 42			Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1082 + 55			Storm



**Schedule of Quantities (continued)**

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 22 OF 61

**MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED (continued)**

1	Lt Sta	1086 + 22	Storm
1	Rt Sta	1086 + 22	Storm
1	Rt Sta	1086 + 30	Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1086 + 54	Storm
1	Rt Sta	1087 + 43	Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1090 + 18	Sanitary
1	Lt Sta	1090 + 38	Storm
1	Rt Sta	1093 + 87	Storm
1	Sta	1101 + 75	Sanitary
<u>28</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

**60255800 MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID**

100% city funds for sanitary \*See General Notes

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
1	Rt Sta	1053 + 20	Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1059 + 92	Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1060 + 51	Sanitary
1	Lt Sta	1072 + 66	Sanitary
1	Rt Sta	1074 + 90	Storm
1	Lt Sta	1082 + 8	Storm
1	Rt Sta	1094 + 1	Sanitary
1	Sta	1096 + 29	Sanitary
1	Sta	1098 + 43	Sanitary
<u>9</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

**60260300 INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID**

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
<u>6</u>	Lt & Rt Sta	Location to be determined by the Engineer
6		

**60266600 VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED**

100% city funds \*Special Provision

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
1	Lt Sta	1078 + 75
1	Lt Sta	1079 + 20
1	Lt Sta	1079 + 38
<u>3</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

**60266610 VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)**

100% city funds \*Special Provision

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
1	Lt Sta	1086 + 0
1	Lt Sta	1094 + 43
<u>2</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

**Schedule of Quantities (continued)**

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 23 OF 61

60403600 **GRATES, SPECIAL**

\*District Standard

<u>EACH</u>			
1	Lt Sta	1057 + 5	
1	Lt Sta	1097 + 42	
2	Lt & Rt Sta	1098 + 23	
<u>4</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

60605000 **COMINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.24**

<u>FOOT</u>			
18	Lt Sta	1097 + 16	- 1097 + 34.3
<u>18</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

63000005 **STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARD RAIL, TYPE B**

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
12.5	Rt Sta	1042 + 63	- 1042 + 75.5
<u>12.5</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

63100169 **TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE1, SPECIAL (FLARED)**

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
1	Lt Sta	1042 + 76	- 1043 + 25.5
<u>1</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

63200310 **GUARDRAIL REMOVAL**

\*Special Provision

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
37.5	Lt Sta	1042 + 63	- 1043 + 2
<u>37.5</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

63500105 **DELINEATORS**

\*General Notes

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
2	Lt & Rt Sta	1037 + 0	
2	Lt & Rt Sta	1039 + 20	
1	Rt Sta	1042 + 15	
1	Rt Sta	1023 + 25	
<u>6</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

# Schedule of Quantities (continued)

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 24 OF 61

## 78000100 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS

<u>SQ FT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
	<b>US Rte 30</b>		
15.6	Sta	1085 + 38	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1085 + 74	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1086 + 85	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1087 + 45	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1089 + 0	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1089 + 60	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1090 + 68	Left Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	1091 + 2	Left Turn Arrow
	<b>Cherry St (IL 78)</b>		
15.6	Sta	58 + 77	Right Turn Arrow
15.6	Sta	59 + 36	Right Turn Arrow
<u>156</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

## 78000200 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
	<b>US Rte 30</b>		
1960	Sta	1003 + 80 - 1013 + 60	Dbl. Yel.
1240	Sta	1013 + 60 - 1023 + 50	NP EB/Skip WB
1700	Sta	1023 + 50 - 1032 + 0	Dbl. Yel.
810	Sta	1032 + 0 - 1038 + 50	NP WB/Skip EB
100	Sta	1038 + 50 - 1042 + 15	Yel. Skip
720	Sta	1042 + 15 - 1047 + 90	NP EB/Skip WB
400	Sta	1047 + 90 - 1049 + 90	Dbl. Yel.
1170	Sta	1049 + 90 - 1059 + 25	NP WB/Skip EB
570	Sta	1059 + 25 - 1082 + 0	Yel. Skip
50	Sta	1082 77 - 1083 21	Dbl. Yel.
836	Sta	1083 + 21 - 1085 + 79	Dbl. Yel. Median
604	Sta	1086 + 71 - 1089 + 71	Yel. Median
972	Sta	1090 + 62 - 1093 + 52	Dbl. Yel. Median
420	Sta	1093 + 52 - 1095 + 60	Dbl. Yel.
780	Sta	1095 + 60 - 1101 + 82	NP EB/Skip WB
8840	Lt & Rt Sta	1003 + 80 - 1048 + 0	Wht. EOP
	<b>Cherry St (IL 78)</b>		
361	Sta	58 + 68 - 59 + 59	Dbl. Yel. Median
313	Sta	60 + 32 - 61 + 43	Dbl. Yel. Median
<u>21846</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

## Schedule of Quantities (continued)

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 25 OF 61

### 78000400 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
320	Sta	1074 + 84	-	1075 + 50	Wht./Orange st.
360	Sta	1078 73	-	1079 40	Wht./Base St.
345	Sta	1082 + 9	-	1082 + 73	Wht./Genesee St.
450	Sta	1085 + 84	-	1086 + 63	Wht./Cherry St.
416	Sta	1089 + 83	-	1090 + 51	Wht./Madison St.
<u>1891</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

### 78000500 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 8"

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
<b><u>US RTE 30</u></b>					
160	Lt Sta	1006 + 40	-	1008 + 0	Turn lane for IL 78
50		1085 + 29	-	1085 + 78	Lt. Turn Lane
100		1086 + 71	-	1087 + 71	Lt. Turn Lane
100		1088 + 70	-	1089 + 70	Lt. Turn Lane
50		1090 + 62	-	1091 + 12	Lt. Turn Lane
<b><u>CHERRY ST.</u></b>					
75		58 + 68	-	59 + 42	Lt. Turn Lane
98		59 + 42	-	59 + 73	Painted Median
<u>633</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

### 78000600 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>				
<b><u>US RTE 30</u></b>					
59	Sta	1083 + 21	-	1085 + 79	Yellow Median Diagonals
72	Sta	1090 + 62	-	1093 + 52	Yellow Median Diagonals
<b><u>Cherry St.</u></b>					
17	Sta	60 + 32	-	61 + 43	Yellow Median Diagonals
14	Sta	58 + 68	-	59 + 59	Yellow Median Diagonals
105	Rt Sta	59 + 42	-	59 + 73	White Island Diagonals
<u>267</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>				

## Schedule of Quantities (continued)

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 26 OF 61

### 78000650 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
	<u>US RTE 30</u>		
19	Rt Sta	1082 + 5	White Stop Bar
20	Lt Sta	1082 + 77	White Stop Bar
25	Rt Sta	1085 + 79	White Stop Bar
29	Lt Sta	1086 + 70	White Stop Bar
23	Rt Sta	1089 + 72	White Stop Bar
28	Lt Sta	1090 + 61	White Stop Bar
	<u>SIDE STREETS</u>		
20	Lt Sta	1082 + 30	Genesee N. Of US 30
23	Rt Sta	1082 + 55	Genesee S. of US 30
20	Lt Sta	1086 + 15	Cherry N. of US 30
34	Rt Sta	1086 + 35	Cherry S. of US 30
24	Lt Sta	1090 + 10	Madison N. of US 30
22	Rt Sta	1090 + 23	Madison S. of US 30
<u>287</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

### 78100100 RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
22	Sta	1003 + 80 - 1020 + 60	(80' oc; 2 way amber)
25	Sta	1020 + 60 - 1030 + 60	(40' oc; 2 way amber)
21	Sta	1030 + 60 - 1047 + 40	(80' oc; 2 way amber)
7	Sta	1047 + 40 - 1044 + 60	(40' oc; 2 way amber)
47	Sta	1044 + 60 - 1082 + 0	(80' oc; 2 way amber)
4	Sta	1082 80 - 1083 22	(40' oc; 2 way amber)
8	Sta	1083 + 22 - 1085 + 20	(40' oc; 1 way amber)
6	Sta	1085 20 - 1085 80	(40' oc; 2 way amber)
3	Sta	1085 27 - 1085 80	(40' oc; 1 way crystal)
18	Sta	1086 + 70 - 1089 + 70	(40' oc; 2 way amber)
4	Sta	1086 70 - 1087 71	(40' oc; 1 way crystal)
4	Sta	1088 70 - 1089 71	(40' oc; 1 way crystal)
3	Sta	1090 + 63 - 1091 + 14	(40' oc; 1 way crystal)
18	Sta	1090 + 63 - 1093 + 47	(40' oc; 1 way amber)
11	Sta	1093 + 47 - 1101 + 69	(80' oc; 2 way amber)
<u>201</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

### 78200410 GUARDRAIL MARKERS, TYPE A

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
1	Rt Sta	1043 + 63
<u>1</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

**Schedule of Quantities (continued)**

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 27 OF 61

**78201000 TERMINAL MARKER - DIRECT APPLIED**

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
1	Rt Sta	1043 + 26
<u>1</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

**78300100 PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL**

<u>SQ FT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
33	Lt Sta	1086 + 24	Cherry St. N. of milling removal
33	Rt Sta	1086 + 27	Cherry St. S. of milling removal
<u>66</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

**78300200 RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER REMOVAL**

<u>EACH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
233	Sta	1003 + 80	1101 + 82
<u>233</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

**88600400 DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL**

\* See General Notes \*Special Provision

<u>FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>		
<b><u>US RTE 30</u></b>			
135	Sta	1087 + 0	Lt turn lane to Cherry SB. (2 loops; 20' x 6')
135	Sta	1089 + 50	Lt turn lane to Mad, NB. (2 loops; 20' x 6')
<b><u>Genesee St.</u></b>			
100	Lt Sta	70 + 40	1 loop 30' x 6'
100	Rt Sta	69 + 40	1 loop 30' x 6'
<b><u>Cherry St.</u></b>			
125	Lt Sta	60 + 50	2 loops 20' x 6'
160	Rt Sta	59 + 40	2 loops 20' x 6'
60	Rt Sta	59 + 45	1 loop 18' x 6' Turn lane to US30 EB
<b><u>Madison St</u></b>			
125	Lt Sta	50 + 90	2 loops 20' x 6'
70	Rt Sta	49 + 50	1 loop 20' x 6'
<u>1010</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

**Schedule of Quantities (continued)**

FAP 309 (US 30)  
SECTION (16,17R)RS-1  
WHITESIDE COUNTY  
CONTRACT 64612  
SHEET 28 OF 61

X4400100 **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (VARIABLE DEPTH)**

<u>SQ YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
41.7	Hall St. Rt Sta	1067 + 39
41.7	Grape St. Rt Sta	1071 + 28
41.7	Bartlet St. Rt Sta	1098 + 50
<u>125.1</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

X440A100 **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING) 2"**

\*Special Provision

<u>SQ YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
23	Rt Sta	1051 + 0
9	Rt Sta	1052 + 50
19	Lt Sta	1057 + 0
<u>51</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

Z0028415 **GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT**

\*Special Provision

<u>SQ YD</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
2304.2	Mainline	As directed by the R.E. (Full Depth Patches)
<u>2304.2</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

Z0028800 **GRANULAR SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT**

<u>TON</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
787.4	Mainline	As directed by the R.E. (Full Depth Patches)
<u>787.4</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	

BITUMINOUS SCHEDULE

Location	Remarks	Length	Proposed Surface		Bit Materials Prime Coat (2 Applications)		Agg. Prime Coat		Incidental Bit Surfacing		Short Term Pavt Marking 3 apps.		Work Zone Pavement Marking Removal		Bit Conc Superpave, Mix "C", N50		Polymerized Bit Conc Superpave, Mix "D", N70		Level Binder, Superpave, N70		Polymerized Level Binder, Superpave, (MM), N70	
			Width	Sq Yd	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Sq Ft	Ton	Ton	Foot	Sq Ft	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton			
<b>US 30</b>																						
Sta 1003 + 80 - 1006 + 22	Start to IL 78	242	24' & Var	644.0	0.37	0.97	0.97	0.97			72.6	8.1	54.1	0.2	36.1							
Sta 1006 + 22 - 1013 + 66		744	24' & Var	1987.3	1.14	2.98	2.98	2.98			228.2	24.8	166.9	0.7	111.3							
Sta 1013 + 66 - 1031 + 29	Garden Plain Rd	1763	24' & Var	4536.0	2.59	6.80	6.80	6.80			528.9	58.8	381.0	1.7	254.0							
Sta 1031 + 29 - 1037 + 22		593	24' & Var	1518.3	0.87	2.28	2.28	2.28			177.9	19.8	127.5	0.6	85.0							
Bidges Omission (Length = 96')																						
Sta 1038 + 18 - 1044 + 57	Milnes Dr	639	24' & Var	1790.0	1.02	2.69	2.69	2.69			191.7	21.3	150.4	0.6	100.2							
Sta 1044 + 57 - 1045 + 25		68	27' & Var	182.2	0.10	0.27	0.27	0.27			20.4	2.3	15.3	0.1	10.2							
Sta 1045 + 25 - 1046 + 68		143	30' & Var	413.9	0.24	0.62	0.62	0.62			42.9	4.8	34.8	0.1	23.2							
Sta 1046 + 68 - 1048 + 0		132	29' & Var	436.7	0.25	0.66	0.66	0.66			39.6	4.4	36.7	0.1	24.5							
Sta 1048 + 0 - 1049 + 41		141	29' & Var	491.4	0.28	0.74	0.74	0.74			42.3	4.7	41.3	0.1	44.1							
Sta 1049 + 41 - 1051 + 0		159	27.5' & Var	485.0	0.28	0.73	0.73	0.73			47.7	5.3	40.7	0.2	44.1							
Sta 1051 + 0 - 1056 + 17		517	27.5' & Var	1575.0	0.90	2.36	2.36	2.36			155.1	17.2	132.3	0.5	88.2							
Sta 1056 + 17 - 1060 + 21	Lincoln Ct	404	27.5' & Var	1236.9	0.71	1.86	1.86	1.86			121.2	13.5	103.9	0.4	69.3							
Sta 1060 + 21 - 1063 + 37	Olive St	316	27.5' & Var	960.4	0.55	1.44	1.44	1.44			94.8	10.5	80.7	0.3	53.8							
Sta 1063 + 37 - 1067 + 39	Hall St	402	27.5' & Var	1224.5	0.70	1.84	1.84	1.84			120.6	13.4	102.9	0.4	68.6							
Sta 1067 + 39 - 1071 + 27	Grape St	388	27.5' & Var	1192.2	0.68	1.79	1.79	1.79			116.4	12.9	100.1	0.4	66.8							
Sta 1071 + 27 - 1074 + 1		274	31.5' & Var	859.5	0.49	1.29	1.29	1.29			82.2	9.1	72.2	0.3	48.1							
Sta 1074 + 1 - 1076 + 44	Orange St	243	36.5' & Var	1215.4	0.70	1.82	1.82	1.82			72.9	8.1	102.1	0.2	68.1							
Sta 1076 + 44 - 1078 + 75	Base St	231	34' & Var	901.7	0.52	1.35	1.35	1.35			69.3	7.7	75.7	0.2	50.5							
Sta 1078 + 75 - 1079 + 79		104	34' & Var	393.7	0.23	0.59	0.59	0.59			31.2	3.5	33.1	0.1	22.0							
Sta 1079 + 79 - 1082 + 0	Genesee St	221	34' & Var	846.8	0.48	1.27	1.27	1.27			66.3	7.4	71.1	0.2	47.4							
Sta 1082 + 0 - 1083 + 39		139	35' & Var	533.1	0.30	0.80	0.80	0.80			41.7	4.6	44.8	0.1	29.9							
Sta 1083 + 39 - 1085 + 67	Cherry St (IL 78)	228	42' & Var	915.2	0.52	1.37	1.37	1.37			68.4	7.6	76.9	0.2	51.3							
Sta 1085 + 67 - 1090 + 18	Madison St	451	38' & Var	1914.4	1.10	2.87	2.87	2.87			135.3	15.0	160.8	0.4	107.2							
Sta 1090 + 18 - 1091 + 47		129	37' & Var	546.1	0.31	0.82	0.82	0.82			38.7	4.3	45.9	0.1	30.6							
Sta 1091 + 47 - 1094 + 13	Clinton St	266	25' & Var	895.1	0.51	1.34	1.34	1.34			79.8	8.9	75.2	0.3	50.1							
Sta 1094 + 13 - 1098 + 50	Barliet St	437	27.5' & Var	1335.7	0.76	2.00	2.00	2.00			131.1	14.6	112.2	0.4	74.8							
Sta 1098 + 50 - 1101 + 82	End Project	332	28' & Var	1020.5	0.58	1.53	1.53	1.53			99.6	11.1	85.7	0.3	57.1							
<b>Shoulder RT</b>																						
Sta 1003 + 80 - 1003 + 98		18	4' & Var	7.4	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01					0.6	0.0	0.4							
Sta 1003 + 98 - 1013 + 65		967	2' & Var	144.6	0.08	0.22	0.22	0.22					12.1	0.9	8.1							
<b>Shoulder LT</b>																						
Sta 1009 + 38 - 1031 + 29		2191	2' & Var	424.3	0.24	0.64	0.64	0.64					35.6	2.1	23.8							
<b>Side Streets</b>																						
Liberty Rd.		33	35'	202.0	0.12	0.30	0.30	0.30														
Harmony St.		40.5	56'	606.8	0.35	0.91	0.91	0.91														
Union St.		39.5	33'	479.2	0.27	0.72	0.72	0.72														
Garden Plain Rd.		7.5	68.5'	66.9	0.04	0.10	0.10	0.10														



**BITUMINOUS SCHEDULE**

Location	Remarks	Length	Proposed Surface		40600200 Bit Materials Prime Coat (2 Applications)		40600300 Agg Prime Coat		40800040 Incidental Bit Surfacing		70300100 Short Term Pavt Marking 3 apps.		70301000 Work Zone Pavement Marking Removal		X4068414 Bit Conc Surf Cse, Superpave, Mix "C", N60		X4066526 Polymerized Bit Conc Surf Cse, Superpave, Mix "D", N70		X4056740 Level Binder, (HM), Superpave, N70		X4066910 Polymerized Level Binder, (MM), Superpave, N70	
			Width	Sq Yd	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Sq Ft	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton	Ton
Heaton St.		45	27'	210.7	0.12	0.32	26.5															
Hall St.		20	27.5'	61.8	0.04	0.09	7.8															
Grape St. (S)		20	28'	62.7	0.04	0.09	7.9															
Orange St. (N)		13	35'	36.4	0.02	0.05	4.6															
Orange St. (S)		21	59.5'	122.2	0.07	0.18	15.4															
Base St. (N)		12	47.5'	67.7	0.04	0.10	8.5															
Base St. (S)		12	49'	71.0	0.04	0.11	8.9															
Genesee St. (N)		12	40'	62.4	0.04	0.09																
Genesee St. (S)		9	45'	46.9	0.03	0.07																
Cherry St. (N)		45	30.5'	248.4	0.14	0.37																
Cherry St. (L-78)		73	42'	590.0	0.34	0.89																
Madison St. (N)		57.5	33.5'	295.4	0.17	0.44																
Madison St. (S)		42	23.5'	179.0	0.10	0.27																
Clinton St.		34	29'	127.8	0.07	0.19	16.1															
Barflet St.		20.5	27.5'	62.9	0.04	0.09	7.9															
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>				<b>34228</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>274.4</b>	<b>323.5</b>	<b>2911.8</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>2643.7</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>1828.9</b>									

\*\* Note extra level binder quantity was added for the taper from 1 1/4" to 0" at this location.

# ENTRANCE SCHEDULE

F.A.P 309 (US 30)  
Section (16,17R)RS-1  
Whiteside County  
Contract 64612  
Sheet 31 of 61  
40800040

40600300

40600200

Location		Remarks	Length	Width	SqYd	Agg. Prime Coat	Bit Materials Prime Coat	Incidental Bituminous Surfacing
						Ton	Ton	Ton
<b>US 30</b>								
LT	1010+22	PE / MB	7.5	60	36.4	0.05	0.01	4.6
RT	1010+55	CE	26	28	105.7	0.16	0.03	13.3
RT	1014+20	PE	34	11	51.5	0.08	0.01	6.5
LT	1014+76	MB	7	109	45.5	0.07	0.01	5.7
RT	1016+18	PE	33	16	50.7	0.08	0.01	6.4
LT	1016+80	MB	6	109	45.1	0.07	0.01	5.7
LT	1017+70	PE	37	16	88.1	0.13	0.03	11.1
RT	1019+36	PE	32	20	63.4	0.10	0.02	8.0
LT	1019+36	MB	7	187	55.4	0.08	0.02	7.0
RT	1019+79	PE	34	10	47.5	0.07	0.01	6.0
LT	1019+95	PE	37	25	115.8	0.17	0.03	14.6
LT	1020+23	PE	36	15	69.8	0.10	0.02	8.8
LT	1020+71	MB	7	81	53.8	0.08	0.08	6.8
RT	1021+00	PE	33	11	54.9	0.08	0.02	6.9
LT	1022+00	PE	36	11	84.2	0.13	0.02	10.6
LT	1022+65	PE	35	29	187.7	0.28	0.05	23.7
RT	1023+36	PE	33	14	74.9	0.11	0.11	9.4
LT	1023+52	PE	48	13	157.5	0.24	0.05	19.8
LT	1031+00	PE	20	18	56.1	0.08	0.02	7.1
RT	1031+80	PE	31	12	35.1	0.05	0.01	4.4
LT	1032+00	PE	23	15	43.7	0.07	0.01	5.5
RT	1032+53	PE	18	13	34.1	0.05	0.01	4.3
LT	1032+79	PE	32	11	51.1	0.08	0.01	6.4
RT	1035+35	PE	34	12	54.9	0.08	0.02	6.9
RT	1035+59	PE	33	10	62.1	0.09	0.02	7.8
RT	1036+71	PE	32	13	87.9	0.13	0.03	11.1
LT	1036+72	PE	32	27	164.0	0.25	0.05	20.7
LT	1039+45	PE	51	14	115.3	0.17	0.03	14.5
RT	1039+50	CE	38	26	164.5	0.25	0.05	20.7
LT	1040+05	MB	7	75	62.2	0.09	0.02	7.8
RT	1040+05	MB	6	54	40.8	0.06	0.01	5.1
RT	1040+85	PE	38	61	321.7	0.48	0.09	40.5
LT	1041+20	CE	37	130	609.5	0.91	0.17	76.8
RT	1041+89	PE	21	35	148.1	0.22	0.04	18.7
LT	1042+50	PE	15	32	106.9	0.16	0.03	13.5
LT	1043+05	CE	38	35	151.1	0.23	0.04	19.0
LT	1043+68	MB	6	88	65.0	0.10	0.02	8.2
RT	1044+00	CE	38	160	578.1	0.87	0.17	72.8
RT	1046+10	CE	39	51	229.5	0.34	0.07	28.9
<b>TOTAL</b>						Ton	Ton	Ton
						6.9	1.5	575.8



**PAVEMENT PATCHING**

12 FOOT LANE WIDTH

6 FOOT LANE WIDTH FOR 1/2 LANE PATCH

44200132

44200136

44200138

44000112

40601000

STATION	REMARKS	LENGTH OF												Bit. Rem.		Bit. Repl.	
		PATCH		TYPE 2		TYPE 3		TYPE 4		Over Patch 3"		Over Patch 3"		LT LANE (tons)	RT LANE (tons)		
		LT LANE (feet)	RT LANE (feet)	LT LANE (yd²)	RT LANE (yd²)	LT LANE (yd²)	RT LANE (yd²)	LT LANE (yd²)	RT LANE (yd²)	LT LANE (yd²)	RT LANE (yd²)	LT LANE (yd²)	RT LANE (yd²)				
1101 + 43		6	6	8.0	8.0							9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56		
1099 + 57	1/2 lane width	16		10.7								12.0		2.01			
1098 + 9			17			21.3							22.6		3.80		
1097 + 73			6										24.0		4.03		
1097 + 57			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1092 + 95		20			8.0								9.3		1.56		
1097 + 10		44						26.7	26.7			28.0	28.0	4.70	4.70		
1096 + 82			60					58.7				60.0		10.07			
1095 + 39			6		8.0								81.3		13.66		
1095 + 26			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1094 + 83			18			24.0							9.3		1.56		
1074 + 87			8		10.7								25.3		4.25		
1074 + 15			6		8.0								12.0		2.01		
1073 + 68		6		8.0									9.3	1.56	1.56		
1072 + 92		6		8.0									9.3	1.56	1.56		
1072 + 29		17				22.7						24.0		4.03			
1072 + 21			10		13.3								14.6		2.46		
1071 + 50		6	20	8.0							26.7	9.3	28.0	1.56	4.70		
1070 + 95		27						36.0				37.3		6.27			
1070 + 2		6		8.0								9.3		1.56			
1068 + 58		75	90					100.0	120.0			101.3	121.3	17.02	20.38		
1068 + 88			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1068 + 83		10		13.3							14.6			2.46			
1068 + 35		6	6	8.0	8.0						9.3	9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56		
1068 + 23			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1067 + 93			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1067 + 63		7	7	9.3	9.3						10.6	10.6	10.6	1.79	1.79		
1065 + 95		17				22.7					24.0			4.03			
1065 + 29			60								80.0				13.66		
1065 + 12		6		8.0								9.3		1.56			
1064 + 8			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1063 + 95			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1063 + 43		10	15	13.3		20.0					14.6	14.6	21.3	2.46	3.58		
1062 + 86			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		
1062 + 56			15			20.0							21.3		3.58		
1062 + 27	1/2 lane width	45						30.0			31.3			5.26			
1062 + 23			6		8.0								9.3		1.56		

**PAVEMENT PATCHING**

12 FOOT LANE WIDTH

6 FOOT LANE WIDTH FOR 1/2 LANE PATCH

44200132

44200136

44200138

44000112

40601000

STATION	REMARKS	PATCH		LENGTH OF						Bit. Rem.		Bit. Repl.	
		LT LANE (feet)	RT LANE (feet)	TYPE 2		TYPE 3		TYPE 4		LT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	RT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	LT LANE (tons)	RT LANE (tons)
				LT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	RT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	LT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	RT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	LT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )	RT LANE (yd <sup>2</sup> )				
1061 + 93		6	6	8.0	8.0					9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56
1061 + 37		6	6	8.0	8.0					9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56
1061 + 4		6	6	8.0	8.0					9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56
1060 + 60		15	6	8.0	8.0	20.0				21.3	9.3	3.58	1.56
1059 + 94			6	8.0	8.0						9.3	1.56	1.56
1059 + 69			15				20.0				21.3		3.58
1059 + 59		6	6	8.0	8.0					9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56
1059 + 19		8	6	10.7	8.0					12.0	9.3	2.01	1.56
1058 + 83			6	8.0	8.0						9.3	1.56	1.56
1058 + 53		6	6	8.0	8.0					9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56
1058 + 24			6	8.0	8.0						9.3	1.56	1.56
1058 + 15	1/2 lane width	40					26.7			28.0		4.70	
1057 + 34			115					153.3		14.6	154.6		25.98
1056 + 76		10		13.3								2.46	
1056 + 55		6	6	8.0	8.0						9.3	1.56	1.56
1056 + 41		6	6	8.0	8.0					9.3	9.3	1.56	1.56
1055 + 94			8	10.7							12.0		2.01
1055 + 65	1/2 lane width	30				20.0				21.3		3.58	
1055 + 36			30					40.0			41.3		6.94
1055 + 24		6		8.0						9.3		1.56	
1054 + 45	1/2 lane width		12	8.0							9.3		1.56
1053 + 84	1/2 lane width	35	47			23.4		31.4		24.7	32.7	4.15	5.49
1053 + 55			8	10.7							12.0		2.01
1053 + 12	1/2 lane width	65						43.4		44.7		7.51	
1052 + 59		33	33					44.0		45.3	45.3	7.61	7.61
1052 + 2			6	8.0							9.3		1.56
1051 + 59			6	8.0							9.3		1.56
1051 + 21			20					26.7			28.0		4.70
1050 + 98		6		8.0						9.3		1.56	
1050 + 83			8	10.7							12.0		2.01
1050 + 65		6		8.0						9.3		1.56	
1050 + 29		25					33.3			34.6		5.82	
1050 + 26			35					46.7			48.0		8.06
1049 + 93			6	8.0							9.3		1.56
1049 + 84	1/2 lane width		30			20.0					21.3		3.58
1049 + 53		20					26.7			28.0		4.70	
<b>Total</b>				<b>198.7</b>	<b>289.3</b>	<b>108.7</b>	<b>148.0</b>	<b>425.4</b>	<b>675.4</b>	<b>780.9</b>	<b>1180.3</b>	<b>131.2</b>	<b>198.3</b>
<b>Grand Total (Sta. 1049+53 to 1101+43)</b>				<b>488.0</b>		<b>256.7</b>	<b>1100.8</b>			<b>1961.2</b>		<b>329.5</b>	

Expect to replace 80%-100% of patches

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET SHEETS NO.
*309	05,17RRS-1	WHITESIDE	61 35

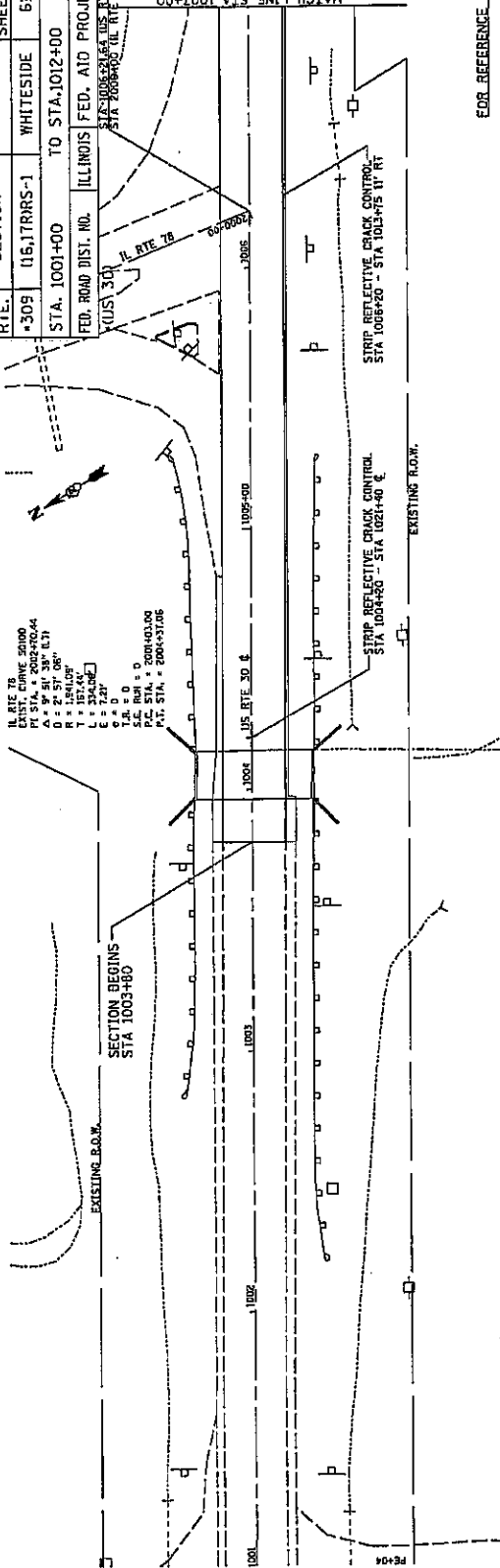
STA. 1001+00 TO STA.1012+00

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
STA 90852454 US RTE 30E  
STA 2088490 IL RTE 78

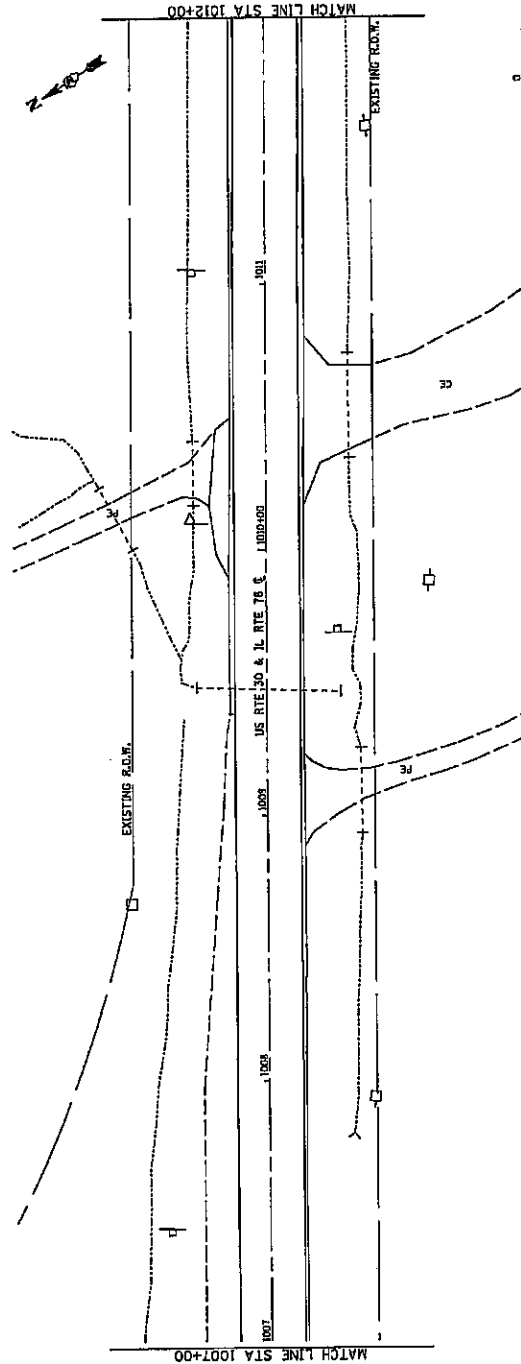
IL RTE 78  
EXIST. CURVE 20100  
P.C. STA. = 2002+00.44  
P.T. STA. = 2002+00.00  
D = 27.57' 00"  
R = 124.00'  
L = 154.00'  
E = 7.23'C = 0  
S.L. B.M. = D  
P.C. STA. = 2001+03.00  
P.T. STA. = 2001+37.06

SECTION BEGINS  
STA 1003+80

EXISTING R.O.W.



FOR REFERENCE ONLY



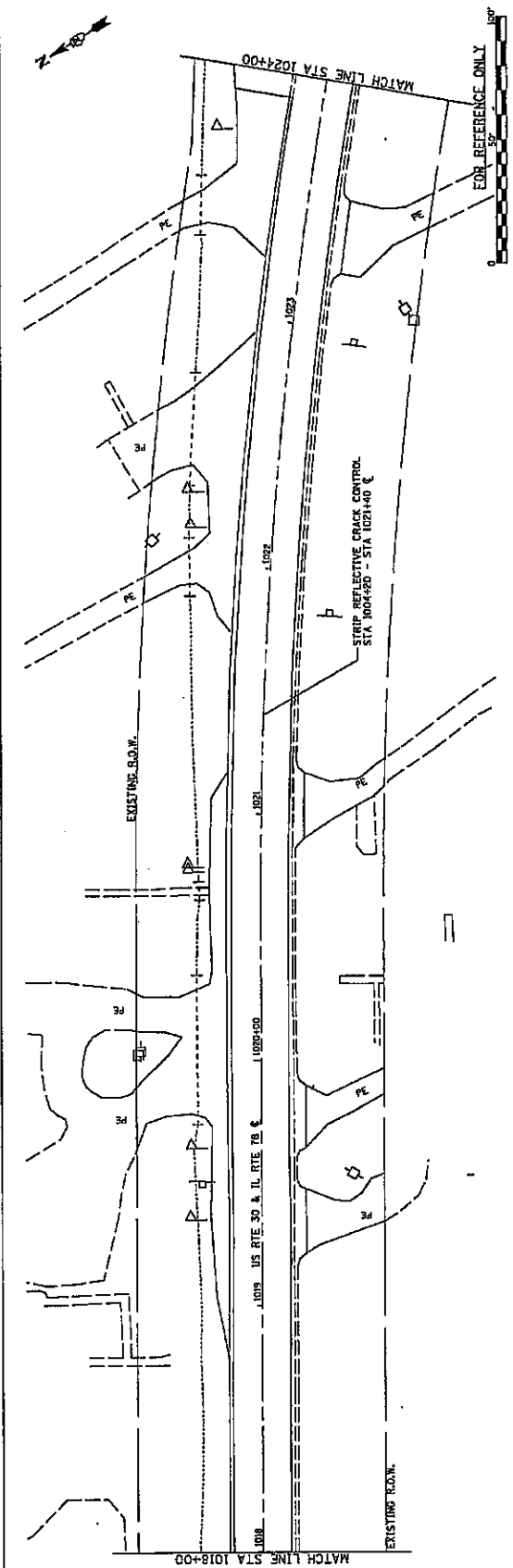
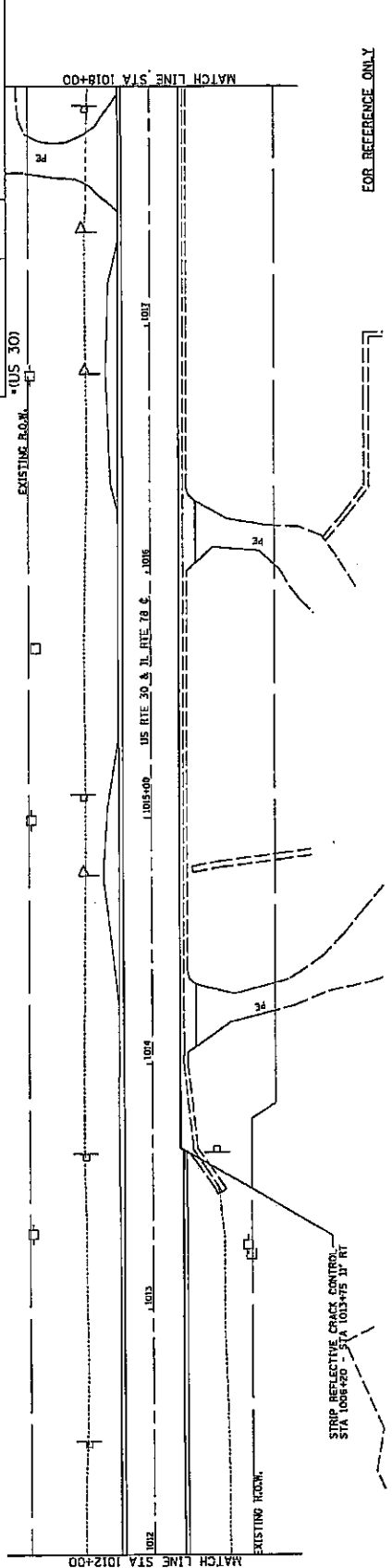
US RTE 30

PLT DATE: 12/15/00  
 DRAWN BY: J. L. BROWN  
 CHECKED BY: J. L. BROWN  
 DATE: 12/15/00

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RYE	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET
*309	(16,17)RRS-1	WHITESIDE	SHEETS NO.
STA. 1012+00 TO STA. 1024+00			61 36

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
\* (US 30)



NOT TO SCALE  
FOR REFERENCE ONLY  
DATE: 10/20/00  
BY: [Signature]

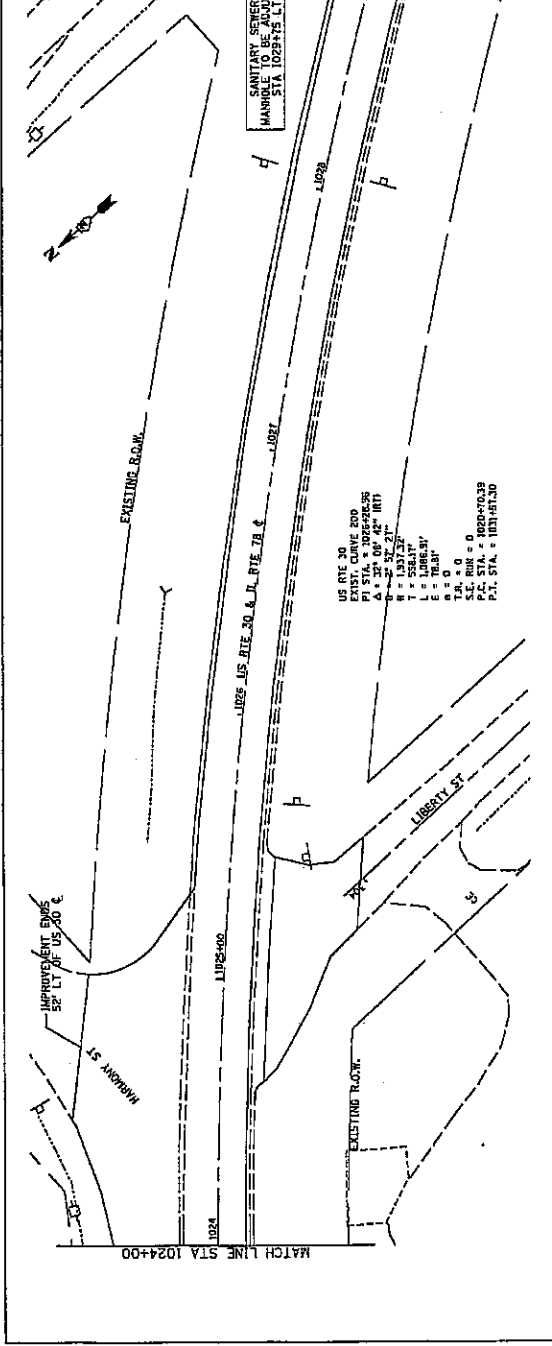
US RTE 30

CONTRACT NO. 64612

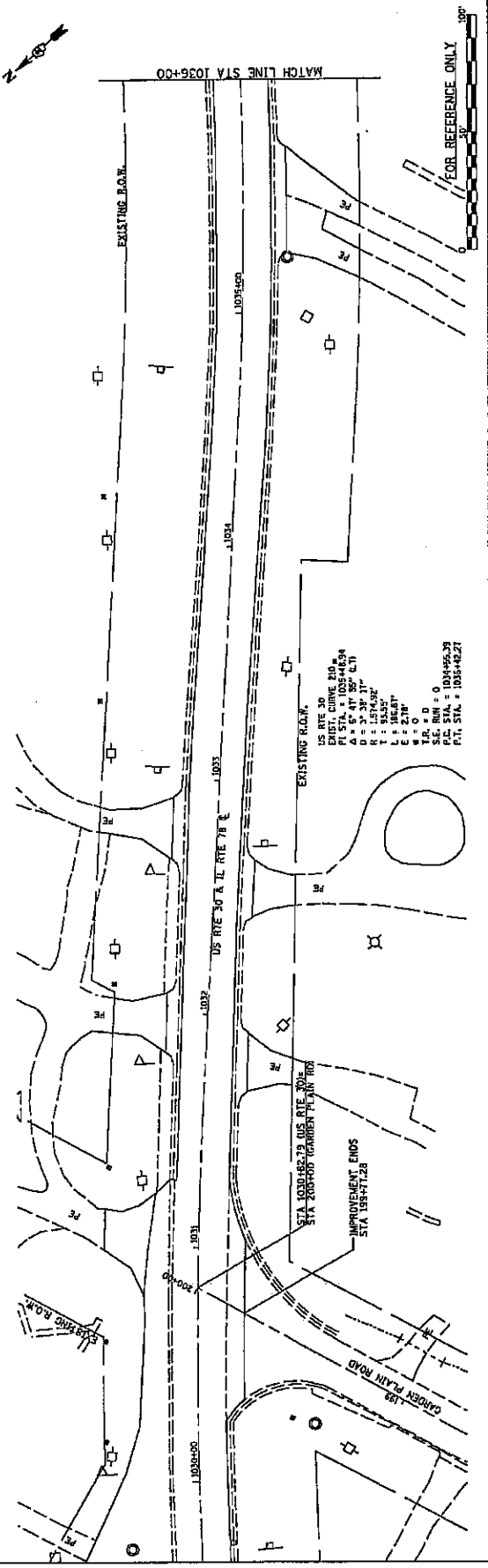
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
309	(16,17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61	37

STA. 1024+00 TO STA. 1036+00

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT



US RTE 30  
 EXIST. CURVE 200  
 P.I. STA. = 1025+46.39  
 Δ = 27° 00' 42" RT  
 R = 1574.32'  
 T = 157.43'  
 L = 1031.61'  
 T.A. = 0°  
 P.C. STA. = 1025+00.39  
 P.T. STA. = 1031.61'



US RTE 30  
 EXIST. CURVE 210  
 P.I. STA. = 1036+46.39  
 Δ = 27° 00' 42" RT  
 R = 1574.32'  
 T = 157.43'  
 L = 1031.61'  
 T.A. = 0°  
 P.C. STA. = 1036+00.39  
 P.T. STA. = 1036+46.39

DATE: 10/1/78  
 DRAWN BY: J. J. [unreadable]  
 CHECKED BY: [unreadable]  
 SCALE: 1" = 40'

US RTE 30

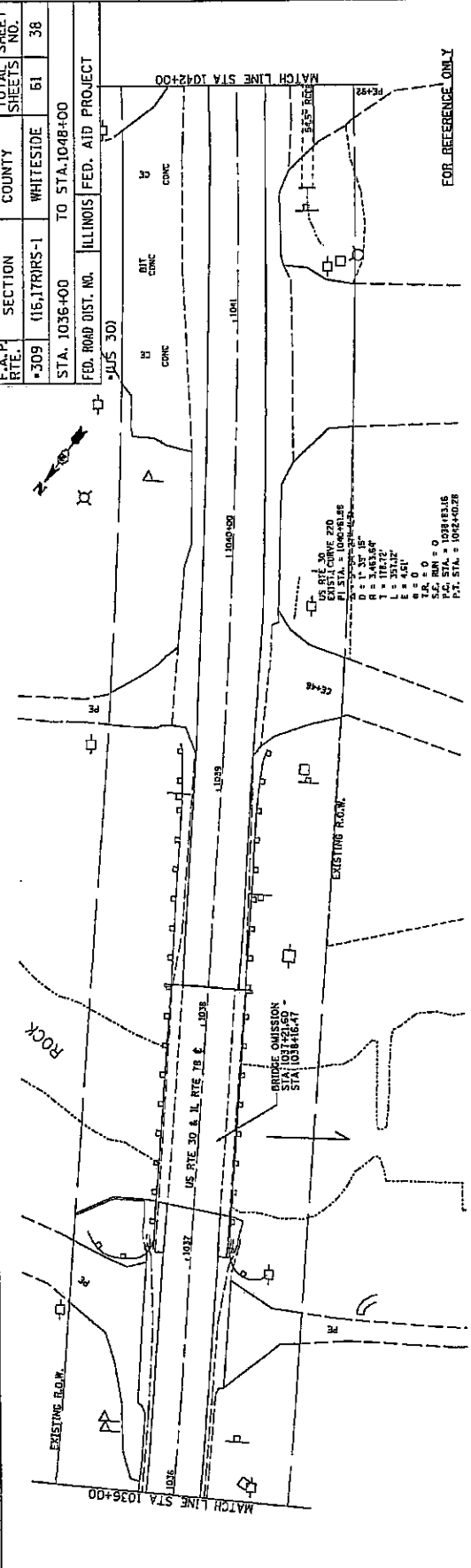


CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET SHEETS NO.
*309	(15,17)RRS-1	WHITEHIDE	61 38

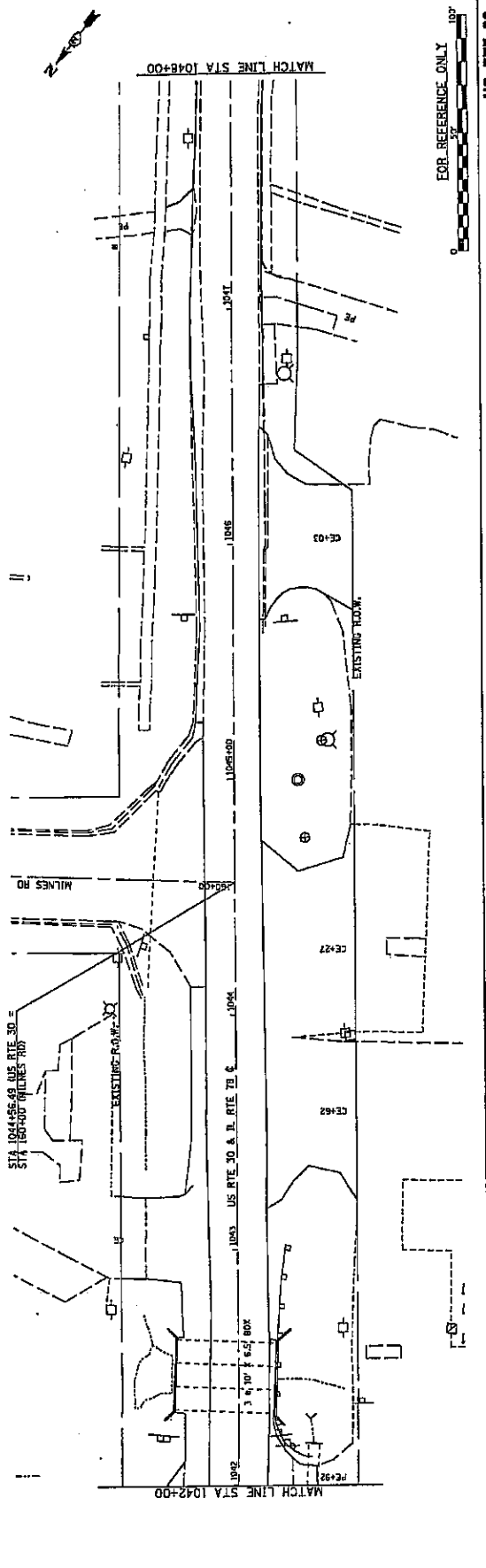
STA. 1036+00 TO STA. 1048+00  
 FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT

US 30



US 30  
 STA 1036+00  
 PI STA = 1036+81.48  
 D = 114.58  
 L = 118.72  
 T = 32.12  
 E = 0  
 TA = 0  
 S.P. STA = 1036+81.48  
 P.C. STA = 1036+81.48

FOR REFERENCE ONLY



US 30  
 STA 1042+00  
 PI STA = 1042+81.48  
 D = 114.58  
 L = 118.72  
 T = 32.12  
 E = 0  
 TA = 0  
 S.P. STA = 1042+81.48  
 P.C. STA = 1042+81.48

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

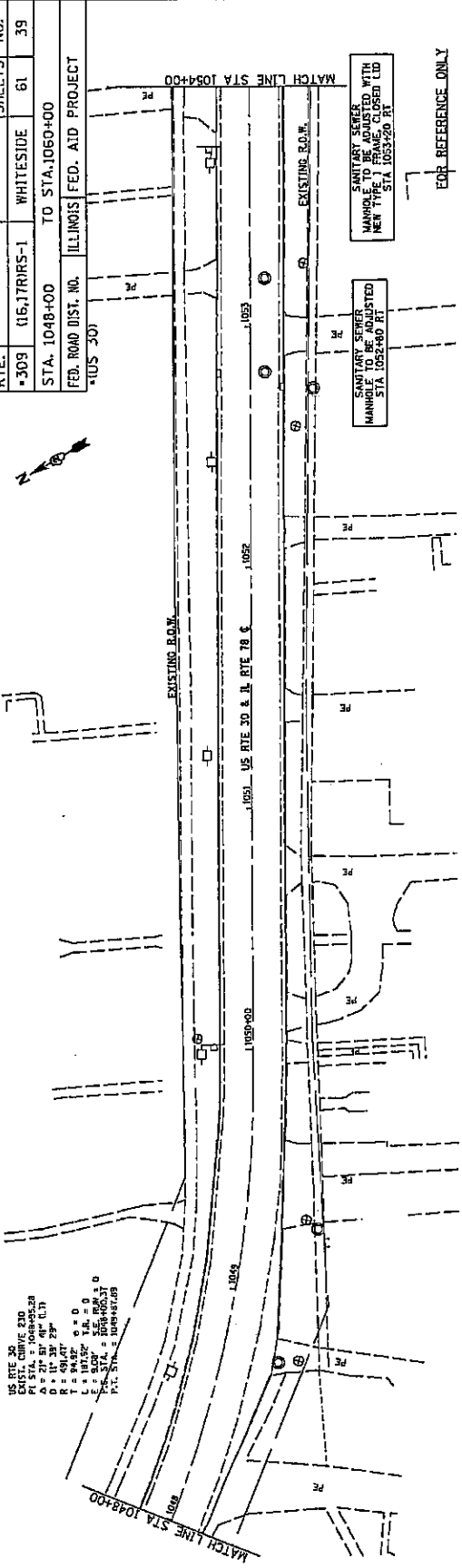
US RTE 30

DATE: 10/15/2010  
 TIME: 10:00 AM  
 DRAWN BY: [unreadable]  
 CHECKED BY: [unreadable]  
 PROJECT: [unreadable]

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS
309	(16,77RRS-1)	WHITESIDE	61
STA. 1048+00 TO STA. 1060+00			39
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. (ILLINOIS) FED. AID PROJECT			
"US 30"			

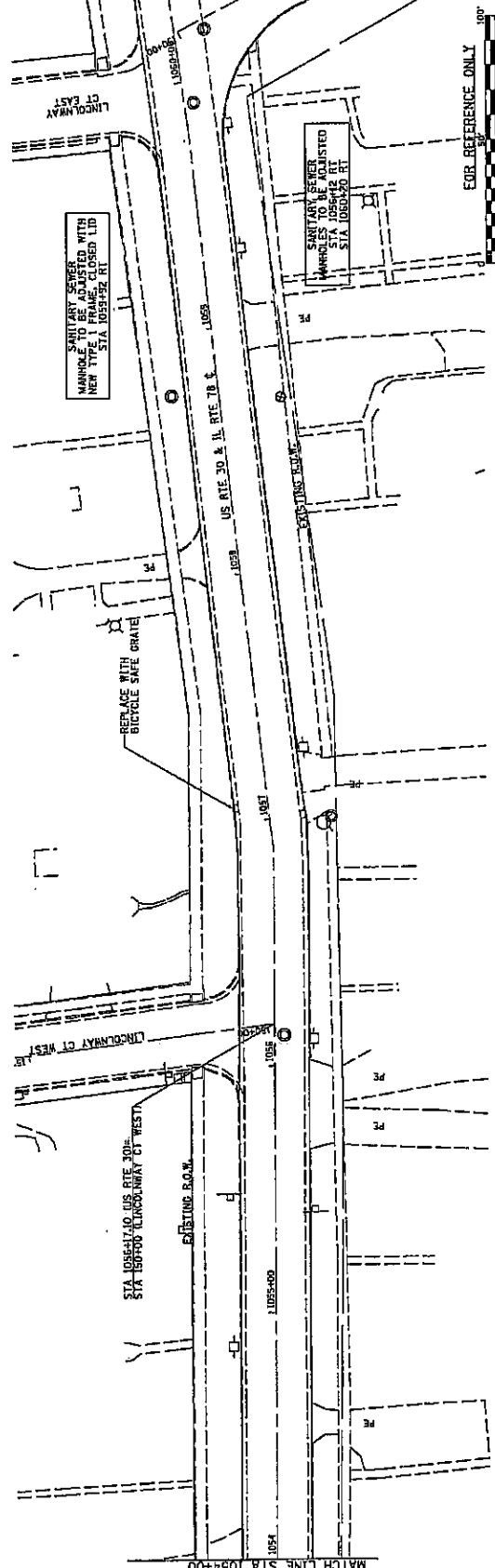
US RTE 30  
 EXIST. CURVE 200  
 Δ = 21° 31' 41" (L.T.)  
 D = 117.39' 29"  
 T = 99.40'  
 L = 101.52' TA = 0  
 E & SLOPE = 100%  
 P.T. STA. = 1048+57.08



SANITARY SEWER  
 MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED WITH  
 NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID  
 STA. 1052+40 RT

SANITARY SEWER  
 MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED WITH  
 NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID  
 STA. 1053+20 RT

FOR REFERENCE ONLY



SANITARY SEWER  
 MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED WITH  
 NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID  
 STA. 1052+40 RT

SANITARY SEWER  
 MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED WITH  
 NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID  
 STA. 1058+12 RT  
 STA. 1058+20 RT  
 STA. 1058+30 RT

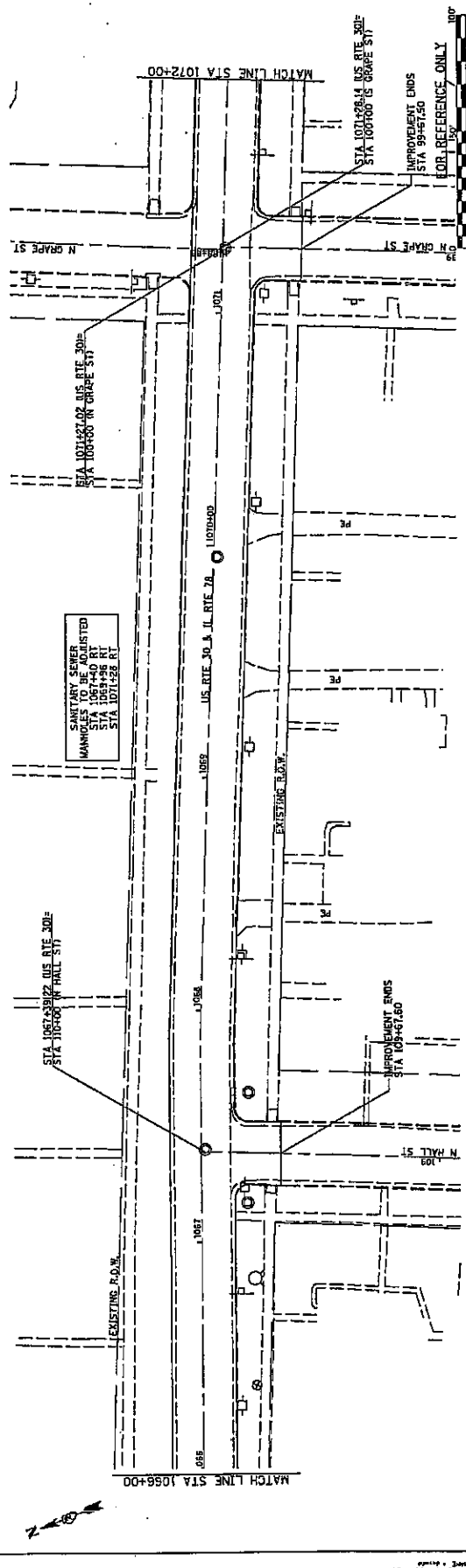
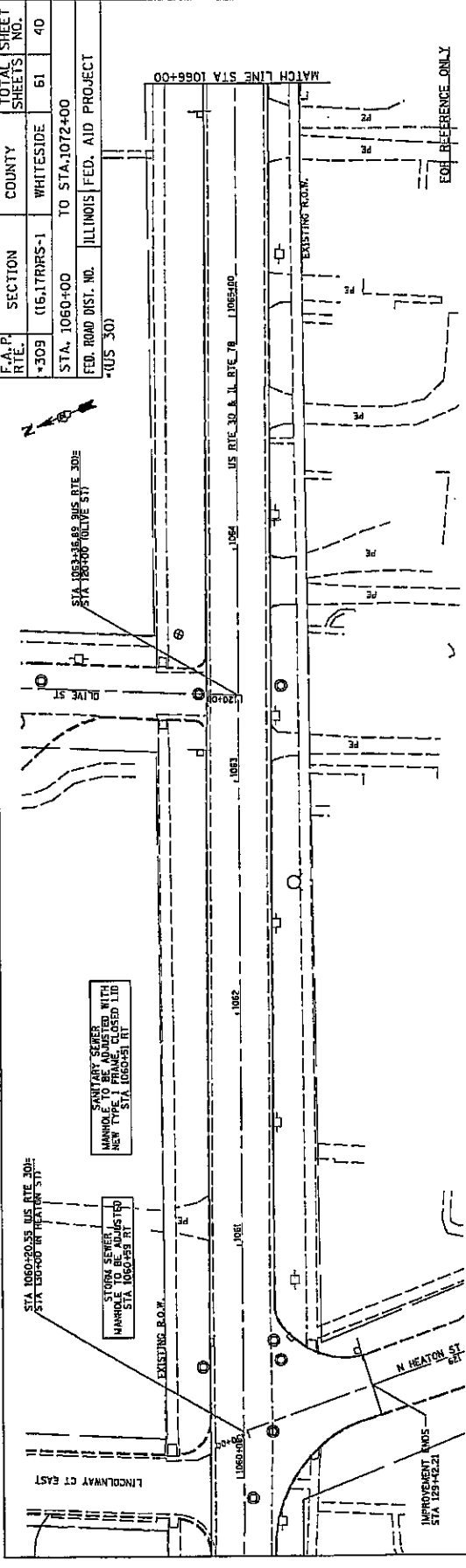
FOR REFERENCE ONLY

US RTE 30

DATE PLOT = 11-11-88 BY = JLD/MSJ  
 1250 PLOT = 11-11-88  
 1210 SCALE = 1" = 40' (HORIZ) 1" = 80' (VERT)  
 1200 PLOT = 11-11-88 BY = JLD/MSJ

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*509	(16,17,18,19)-1	WHITESIDE	61	40
STA. 1060+00 TO STA. 1072+00				
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				
*(US 30)				



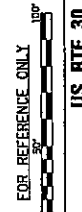
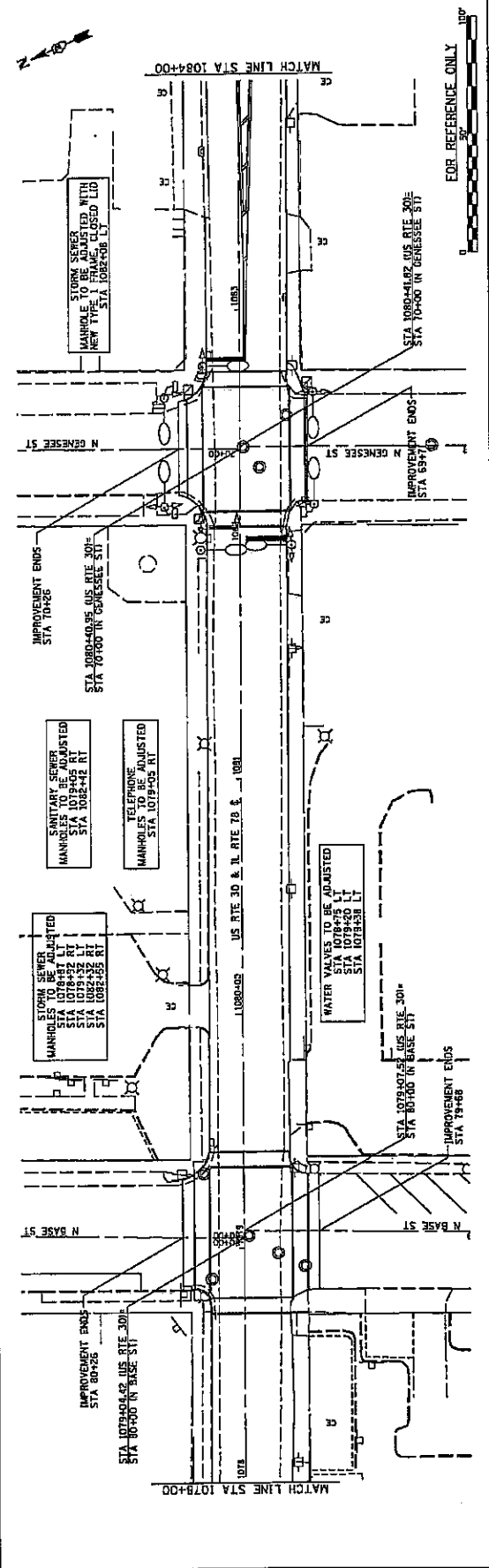
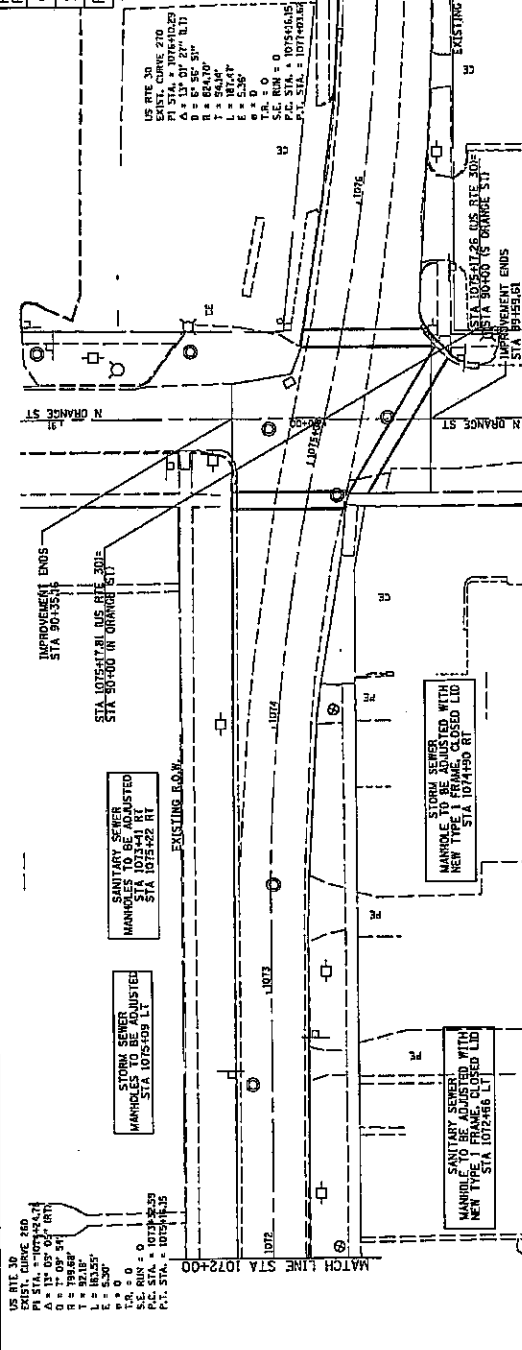
US RTE 30

DATE: 11/15/05  
 DRAWN BY: J. B. BROWN  
 CHECKED BY: J. B. BROWN  
 TITLE: SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND MANHOLES  
 PROJECT: US RTE 30 & IL RTE 78

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
*309	(16.1)RRS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA. 1072+00 TO STA.1084+00			41

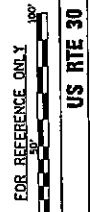
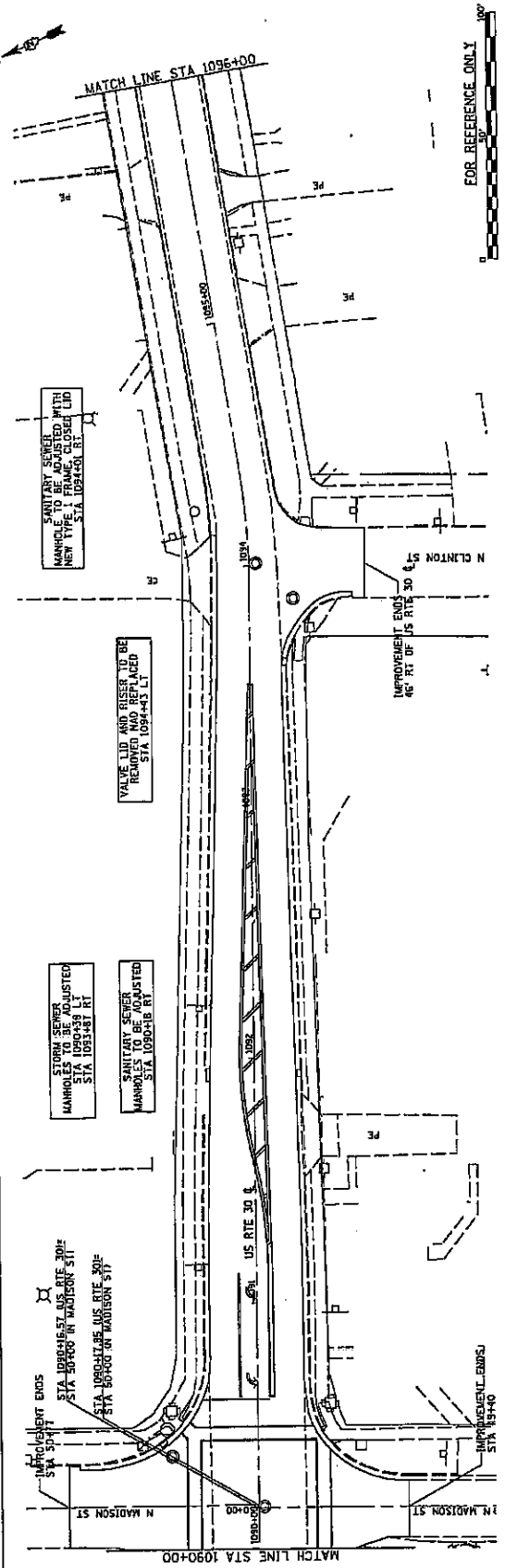
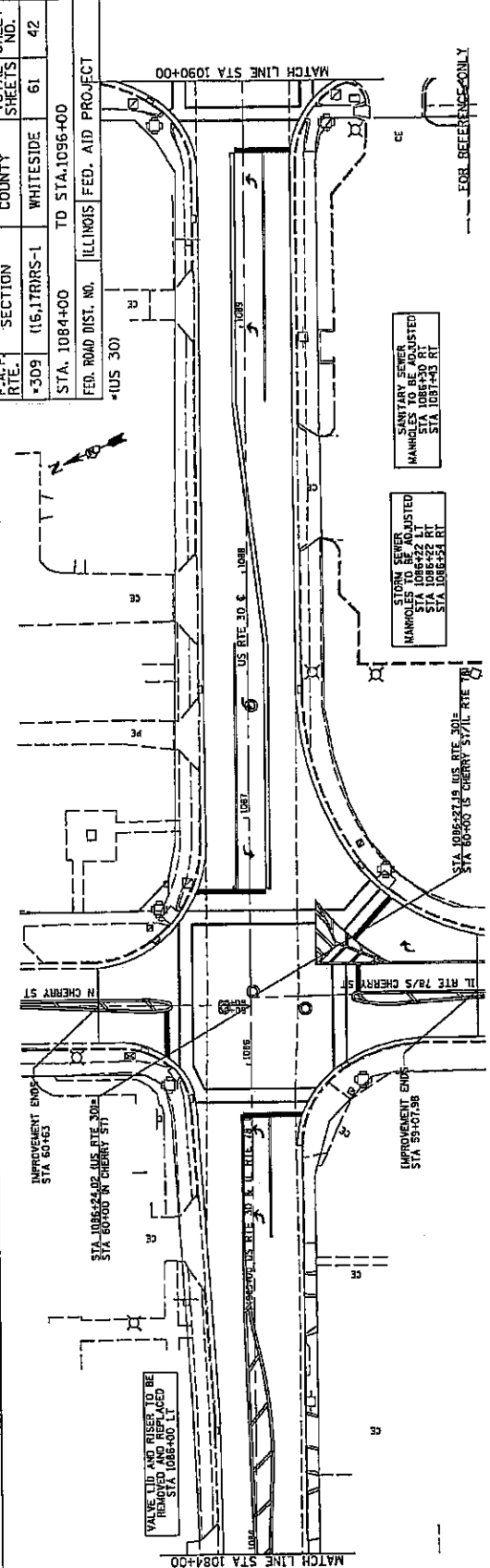
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINDIS FED. AID PROJECT



US RTE 30

DATE: 10/12/03  
 DRAWN BY: [Name]  
 CHECKED BY: [Name]  
 PROJECT: [Name]

CONTRACT NO. 64612  
 TOTAL SHEETS 61  
 SHEET NO. 42  
 COUNTY WHITESIDE  
 SECTION (16,17RRS-1)  
 F.A.P. RTE. \*309  
 STA. 1084+00 TO STA. 1096+00  
 FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
 +IUS 30)



FOR REFERENCE ONLY  
 US RTE 30

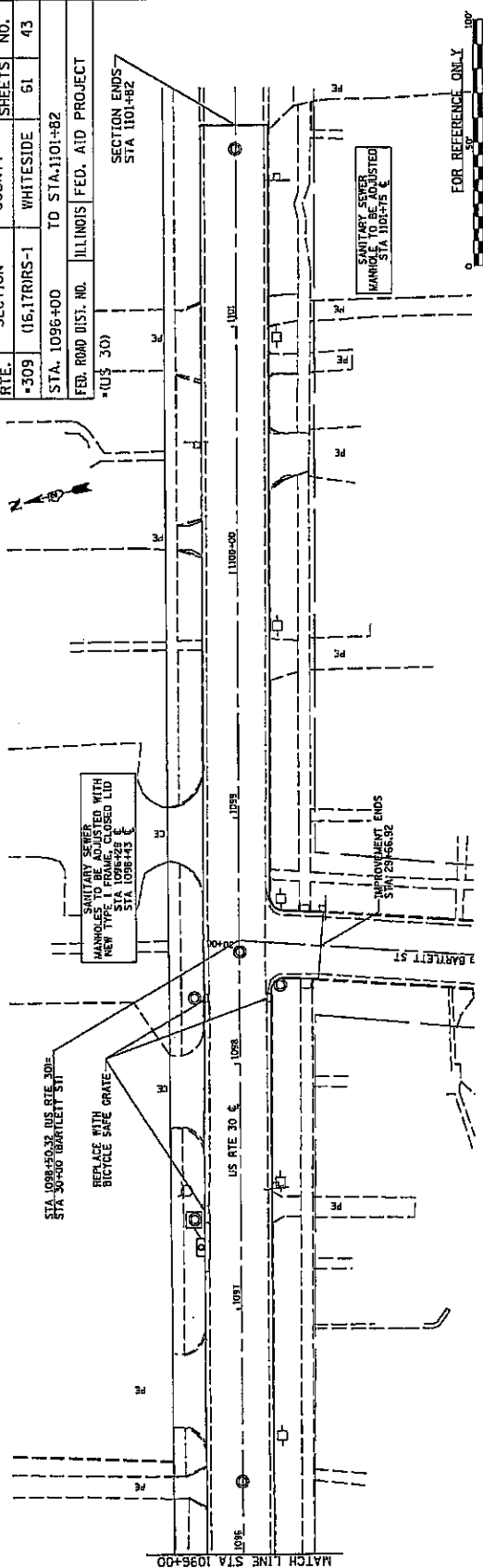
NOT TO SCALE  
 SEE PLANS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS  
 SEE PLANS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS  
 SEE PLANS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A. PI. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS
*309	(16,17RRS-1)	WHITESIDE	61
STA. 1096+00 TO STA. 1101+82			43

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
 \* (U.S. 30)

SECTION ENDS  
 STA 1101+82



FOR REFERENCE ONLY

US RTE 30

DATE: 10/15/03  
 DRAWN BY: J. J. [unreadable]  
 CHECKED BY: [unreadable]  
 PROJECT: [unreadable]

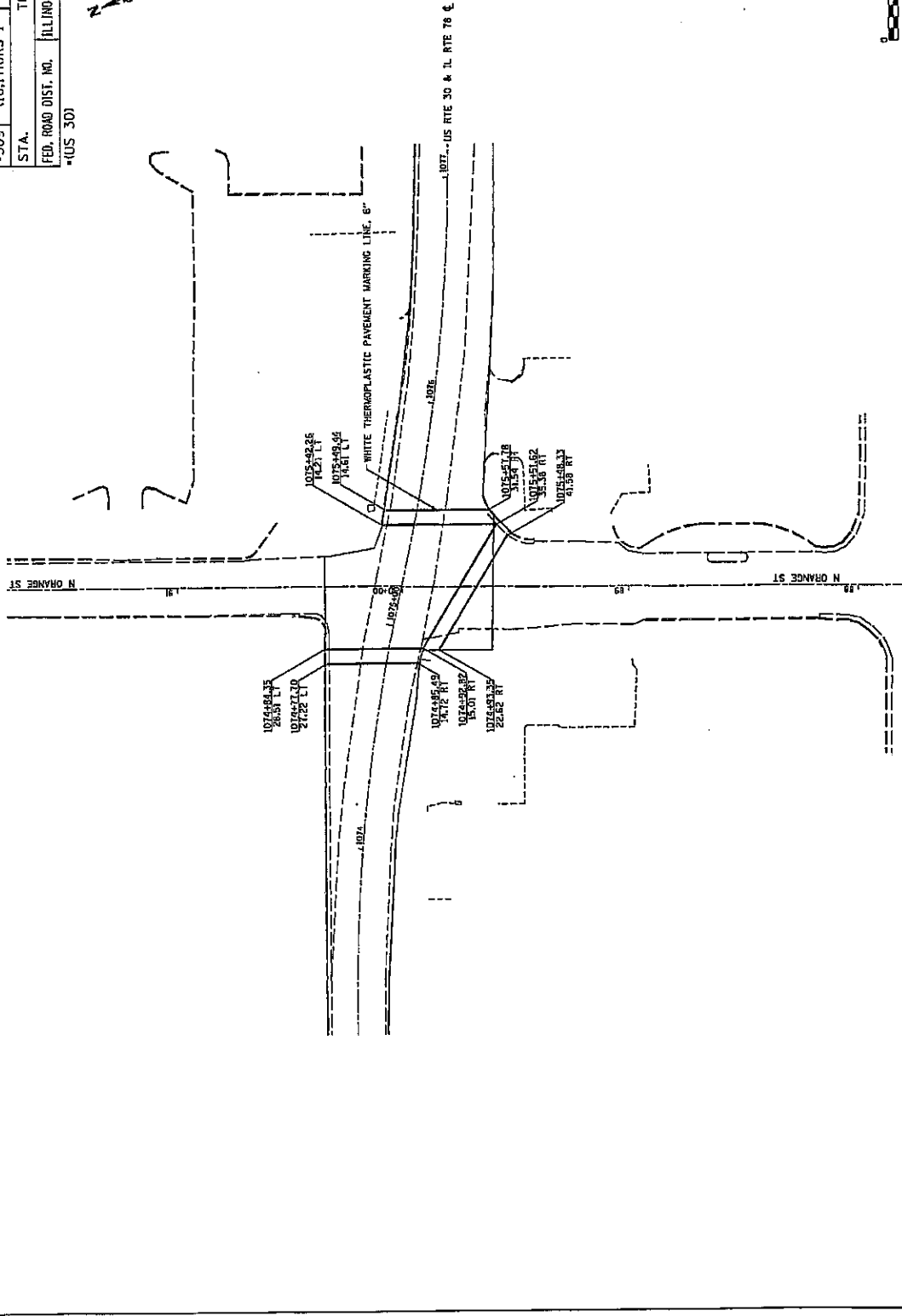
CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17RRS-1)	WHITESIDE	61	44

STA. TO STA.

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
\*(US 30)

# PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS



FOR REFERENCE ONLY

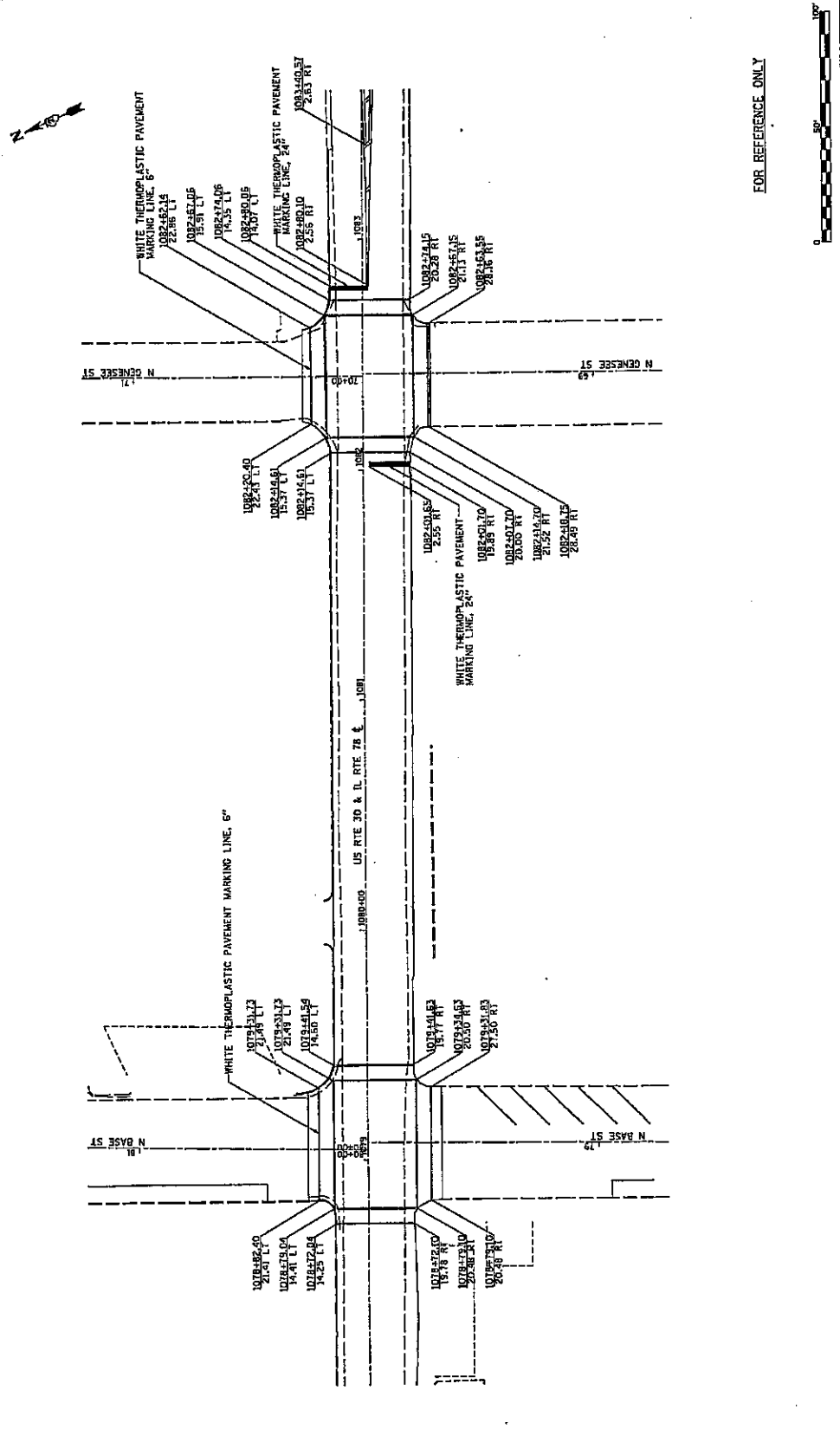


# PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

DATE: 10/12/01  
 DRAWN BY: J. J. BROWN  
 CHECKED BY: J. J. BROWN  
 PROJECT: ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
 CONTRACT: 64612

# PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

CONTRACT NO. 64612		TOTAL SHEET NO.	
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
•309	016.17RRS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.		ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT
•(US 30)			



FOR REFERENCE ONLY



PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE  
 ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE SHOWN  
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 SEE SHEET 60 FOR PLAN VIEW  
 SEE SHEET 62 FOR CROSS SECTION

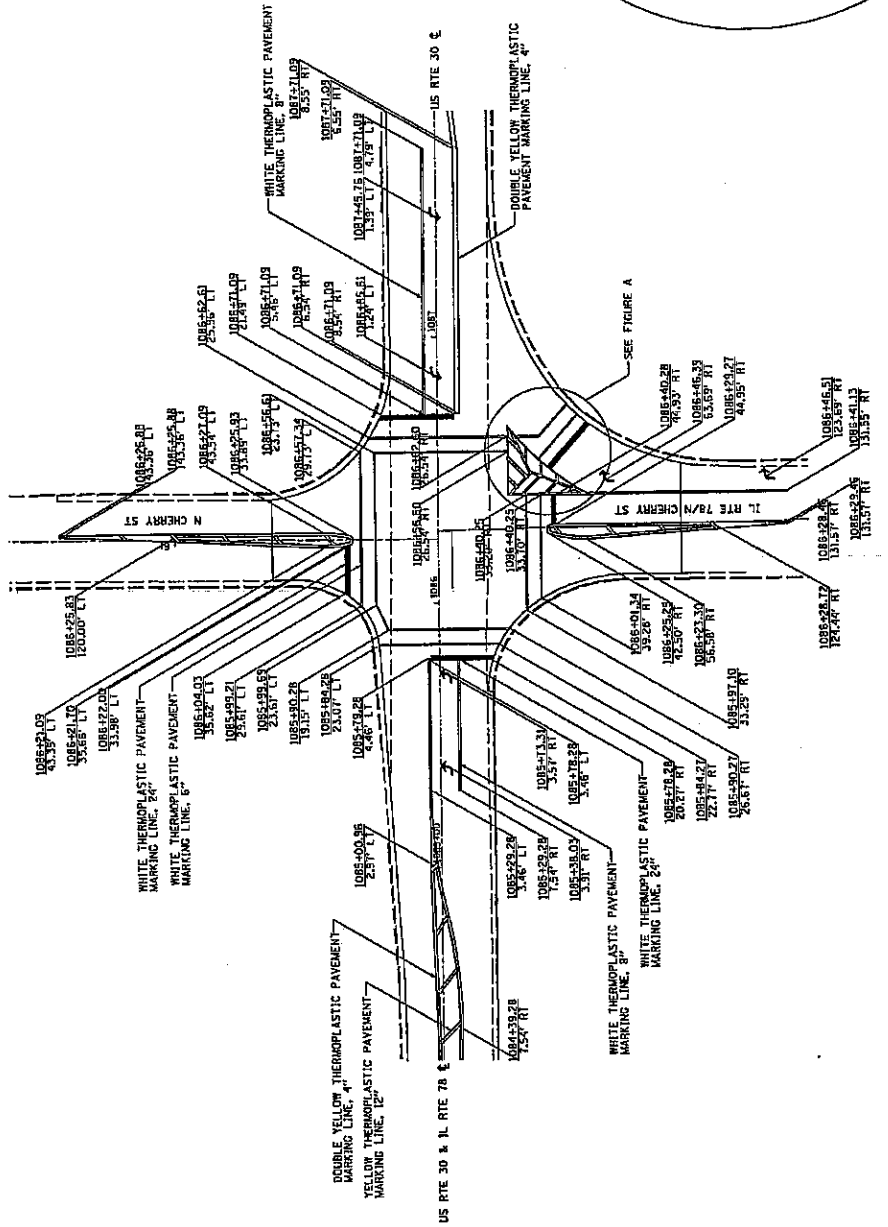


CONTRACT NO. 64612

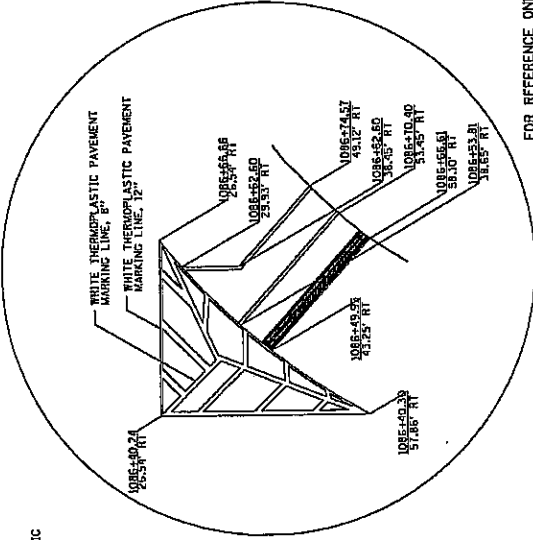
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
*309	16,17RRS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.		46

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
 \*US 30

# PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS



SEE FIGURE A



FOR REFERENCE ONLY



PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

7/1/82  
 7/1/82  
 7/1/82

CONTRACT NO. 64612

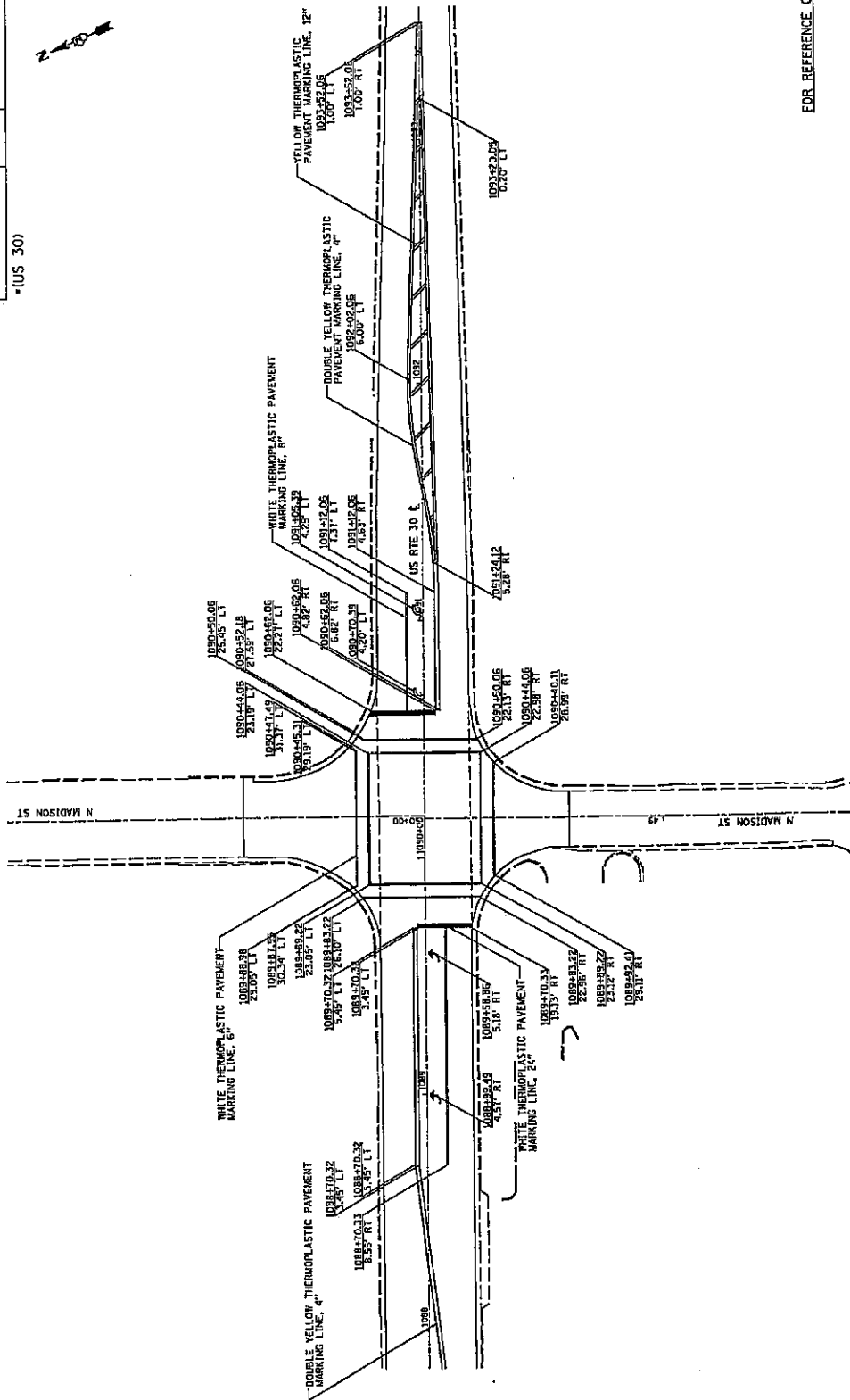
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET SHEETS NO.
*309	016,17RRS-1	WHITESIDE	61 47

STA. TO STA.

FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT

\*IUS 30)

# PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS



FOR REFERENCE ONLY



PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

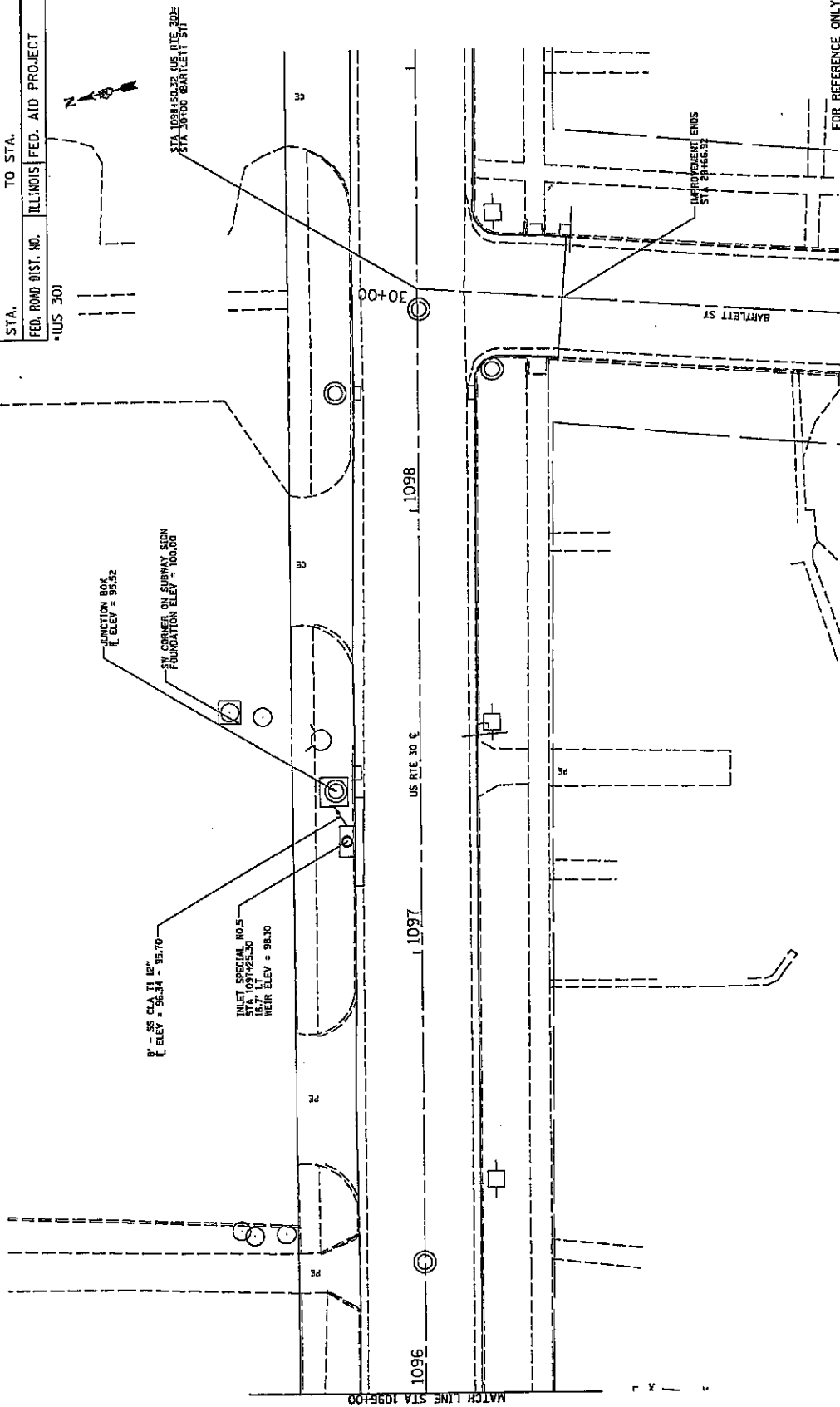
1/2" = 1' (Horizontal Scale)  
 1" = 10' (Vertical Scale)  
 1/8" = 1' (Vertical Scale)  
 1/16" = 1' (Vertical Scale)

# DRAINAGE DETAILS

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
*309	(16,17RRS-1)	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.		48

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT
*(US 30)	



NOT SCALE  
NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION  
NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING  
NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITS  
NOT TO BE USED FOR RECORDS

DRAINAGE DETAILS

# CATCH BASIN OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED

## (DETAILS FOR CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT)

CONTRACT NO. 64612	
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION
309	16-173185-1
STA.	TO STA.
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT
	(US 30)
TOTAL SHEETS	61
SHEET NO.	49
COUNTY	WHITESIDE

CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 606 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARD 606001 AND THIS DRAWING.

CLASS SI CONCRETE SHALL BE USED THROUGHOUT. A HOLE 40 (1 1/2) IN DIAMETER AND 225 (9) DEEP SHALL BE DRILLED IN THE EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AS SHOWN. A 32x450 (1 1/4 x 18) SMOOTH DOWEL BAR SHALL BE GROUTED IN THE HOLE LONGITUDINALLY.

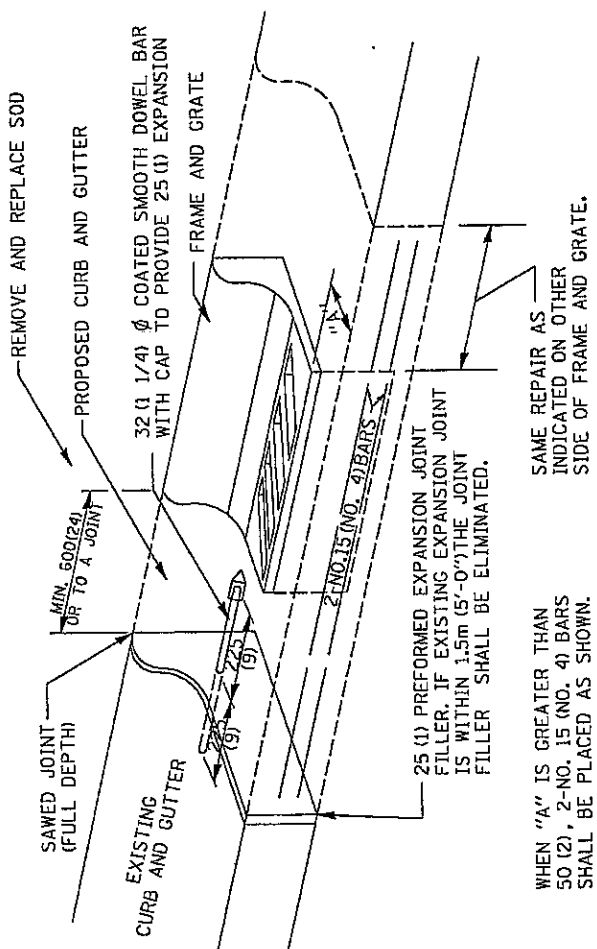
JOINTS OF A TYPE SIMILAR TO THAT IN THE UNDERLYING PAVEMENT (EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CONCRETE CURB IN ALIGNMENT WITH THE JOINTS IN THE PAVEMENT.

THE PROPOSED CONFIGURATION OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL MATCH THAT REMOVED.  
THE LOCATION OF THE DOWEL BAR SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALL EXISTING TIE BARS IN EDGE OF PAVEMENT SLAB THRU REPLACEMENT AREA SHALL BE CUT OFF.

THE WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF SOD, CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND/OR CURB AND GUTTER ADJACENT TO CATCH BASINS OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM OF CATCH BASINS OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED AS SPECIFIED.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



WHEN "A" IS GREATER THAN 50 (2), 2-NO. 15 (NO. 4) BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN.

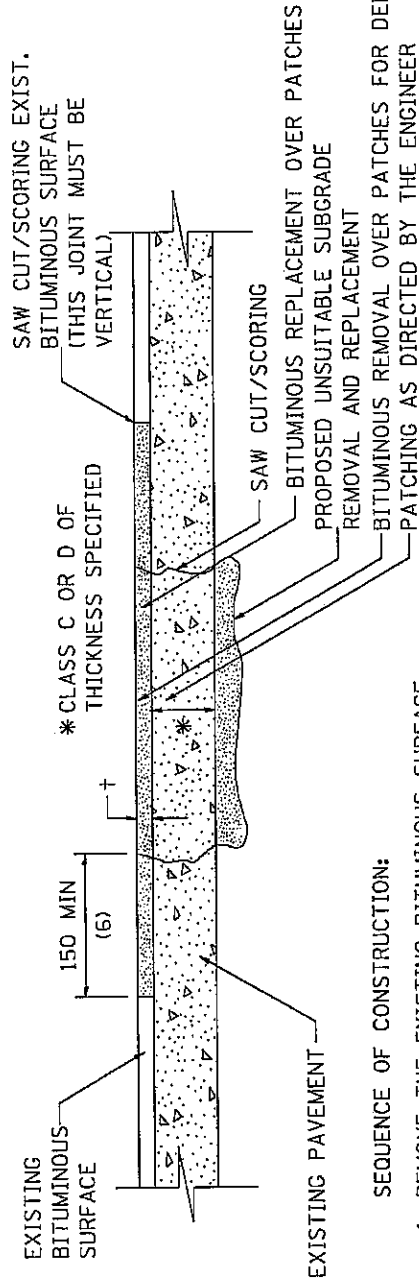
SAME REPAIR AS INDICATED ON OTHER SIDE OF FRAME AND GRATE.

CATCH BASIN OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED 17.4a

REVISED 5-4-94

CONTRACT NO. 64612		TOTAL SHEET NO.	
F.A.P. RTE. -309	SECTION (RIGHTSIDE)	COUNTY	SHEETS
STA. _____	TO STA. _____	WHITESIDE	61. 50.
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. _____ ILLINOIS (FED. AID PROJECT			
- (US 30)			

# PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR BITUMINOUS SURFACED PAVEMENT



LIFT PLACEMENT:  
 + < 4" MAY BE PLACED IN ONE LIFT.  
 + > 4" TO BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS WITH 2" MIN. COMPACTED TOP LIFT.

### SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

1. REMOVE THE EXISTING BITUMINOUS SURFACE AT THE PATCH LOCATION.
2. RESIDENT ENGINEER WILL DETERMINE IF LOCATION IS TO BE PATCHED.
3. REPLACE MILLED SURFACE WITH "BITUMINOUS REPLACEMENT OVER PATCH 3 INCH" THE SAME DAY.
4. REMOVE AND REPLACE FULL DEPTH PATCHES AT LOCATIONS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. FULL DEPTH PATCH TO THE ELEVATION OF EXISTING BITUMINOUS SURFACE.

### GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE WIDTH OF THE FULL DEPTH PATCH OVER A TRENCH SHALL BE 300 (12) WIDER ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRENCH.
  2. FOR BASIS OF PAYMENT: SEE SPECIAL PROVISION "PATCHING WITH BITUMINOUS OVERLAY REMOVAL".
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

\* OTHER SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

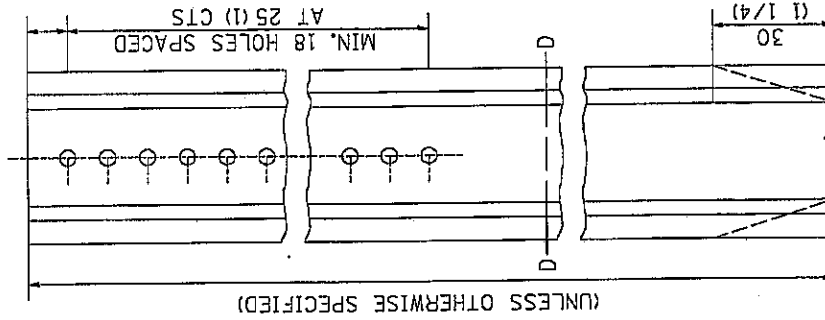
## PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR BITUMINOUS SURFACED PAVEMENT

(DIST STD 32.4a) PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR BITUMINOUS SURFACED PAVEMENT

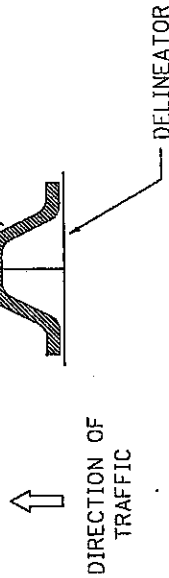
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.  
 2. FOR BASIS OF PAYMENT: SEE SPECIAL PROVISION "PATCHING WITH BITUMINOUS OVERLAY REMOVAL".  
 3. THE WIDTH OF THE FULL DEPTH PATCH OVER A TRENCH SHALL BE 300 (12) WIDER ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRENCH.

# DELINEATOR AND POST ORIENTATION

CONTRACT NO. 04612		TOTAL SHEET NO.	
I.A.P. R.T.E. :309	SECTION (16.17885-1)	COUNTY	WHITEIDE
STA.	TO STA.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			
*US 301			



SECTION D-D



DELINEATORS SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO STANDARD 635001 EXCEPT THAT THE POST SHALL BE ROTATED 180°. THE POST WILL HAVE THE WIDE SIDE FACING TRAFFIC AND THE DELINEATOR ATTACHED AS SHOWN ABOVE.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

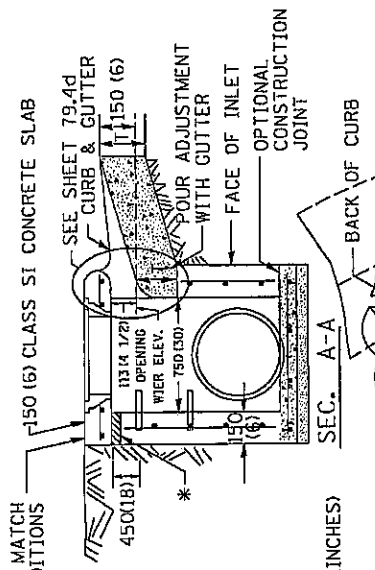
DELINEATOR AND POST ORIENTATION 37.4

REVISED 1-31-00

DATE PLOT: 1-31-00 10:29 AM  
 FILE NAME: c:\p1\work\04612\04612.dwg  
 PLOT SCALE: 1:1  
 PLOT SHEET: 1 OF 1

# INLET SPECIAL NO. 5

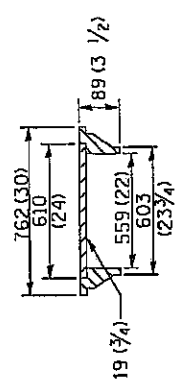
CONTRACT NO. 64612		TOTAL SHEET NO.	
SECTION	COUNTY	SECTION	SHEETS
116.17885-1	WHITESIDE	61.	52.
F.A.P. RITE. TO STA.			
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			
*(US 30)			



### FRONT VIEW

SEE STANDARD 602701 FOR DETAILS OF STEPS.  
 25 (1) PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS AS SHOWN SHALL BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF INLET.  
 CLASS SI CONCRETE OR PRECAST CONCRETE SHALL BE USED THROUGHOUT.  
 THE SIDE WALLS MAY BE BUILT AS PRECAST SEGMENTAL SECTIONS.  
 REINFORCEMENT FOR INLET SPECIAL NO. 5 SHALL BE ACCORDING TO DISTRICT STANDARD 79.4e

### LIGHT WEIGHT MANHOLE CASTING



TOTAL WEIGHT 73 KG. (160 LBS.)

### NOTES

- STEPS SHALL BE OMITTED WHEN DEPTH OF INLET IS LESS THAN 1.5 m (5 ft.).
- THE INLET SHALL BE CAST IN PLACE OR PRECAST.
- EXCEPT AS NOTED HEREON INLET SPECIAL NO. 5 SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE EACH FOR INLET SPECIAL NO. 5 SHALL INCLUDE THE COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE FRAME, LID, REINFORCEMENT BARS, FLOOR AND TOP SLABS, CAST IRON STEPS (IF USED).
- THE CURB AND GUTTER WILL BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY AND WILL BE MEASURED THROUGH THE INLET.
- THE CURB AND GUTTER ADJACENT TO AND 1.8m (6 FT) ON EITHER SIDE OF THE INLET SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR THE TRANSITION.

SLOPE TOP SLAB TO MATCH FINAL CONDITIONS  
 450X18) \*  
 1314 1/2) OPENING  
 W/ER ELEV. 750 (30)  
 150 (6)  
 SEE SHEET 79.4d CURB & GUTTER  
 POUR ADJUSTMENT WITH GUTTER  
 FACE OF INLET  
 OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT  
 BACK OF CURB  
 GUTTER A  
 LINE  
 EDGE OF PAVEMENT  
 \*\*

### SEC. A-A

### NOTES

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- THE HEIGHT OF THE BOX MAY BE CONSTRUCTED 150 (6) SHORT TO ALLOW FOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS.
- \* THE WALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE WITH CONCRETE BUILDING BRICK OR CLASS SI CONCRETE.
- STEPS AT 300 (12) TO 400 (16) CTS.
- \* THE WALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE WITH CONCRETE BUILDING BRICK OR CLASS SI CONCRETE.

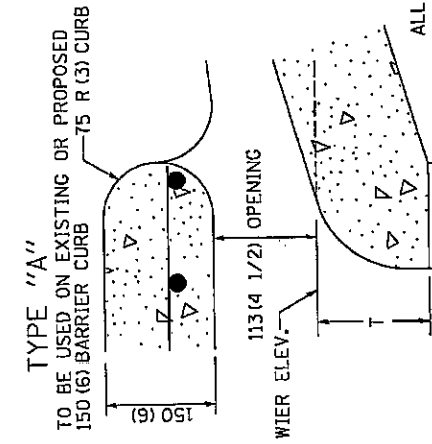
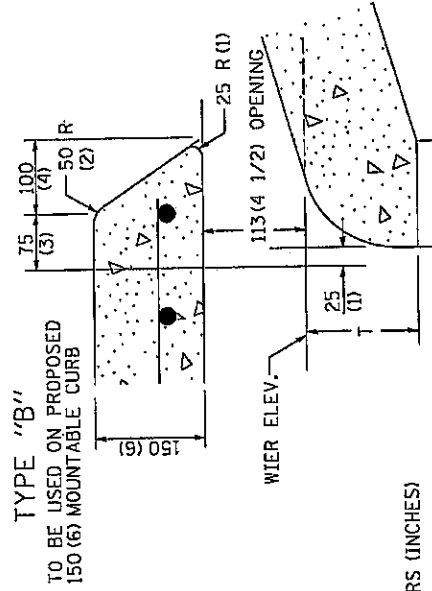
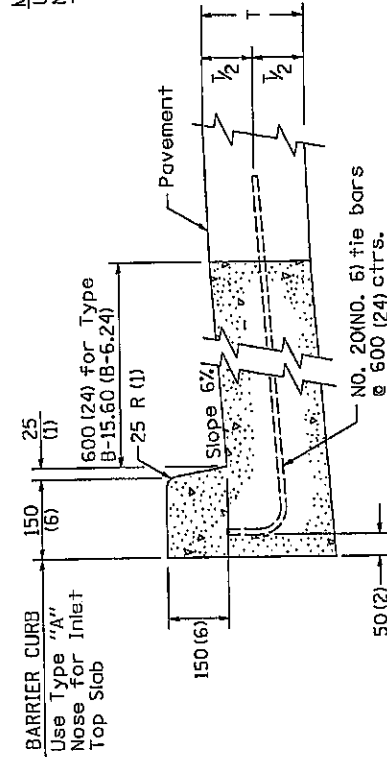
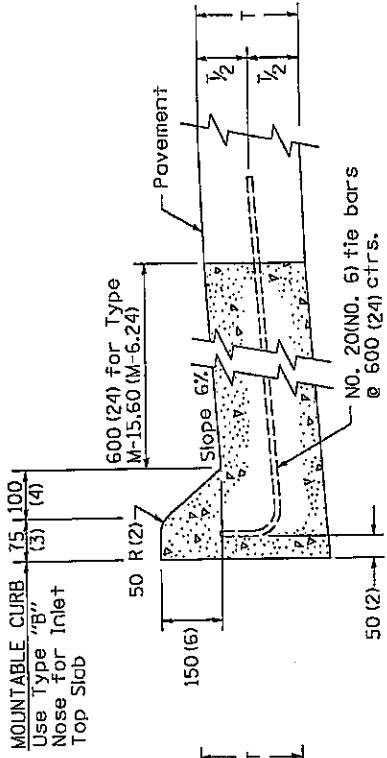
## INLET SPECIAL NO. 5 79.4b

REVISED 4-4-05

79.4b INLET SPECIAL NO. 5

# NOSE TYPE FOR INLET TOP SLAB

CONTRACT NO. 64612		TOTAL SHEET	
F.A.P. SECTION	COUNTY	SHEETS	NO.
309 (16.17)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61	53
STA. TO STA.			
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

**NOSE TYPE FOR INLET TOP SLAB 79.4d**

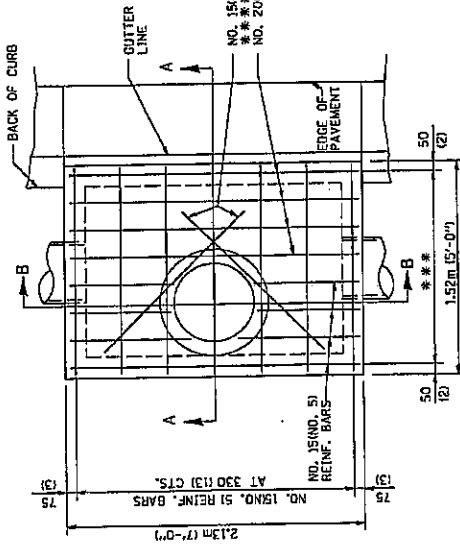
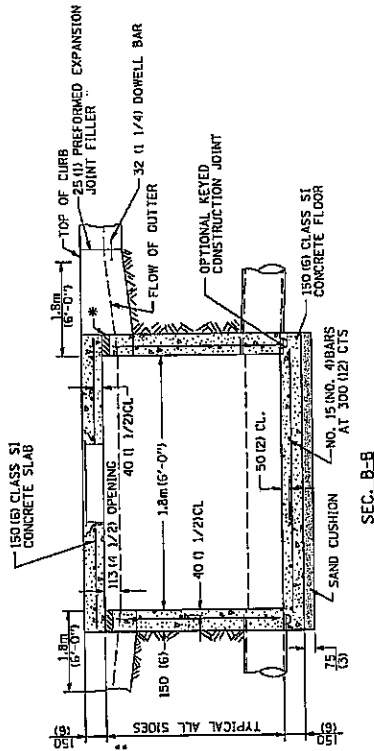
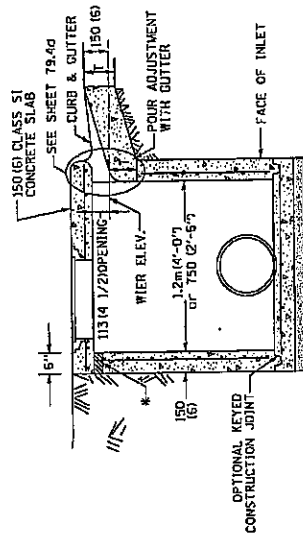
REVISED 2-14-95

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION  
FOR USE IN THE FIELD  
FOR USE IN THE FIELD  
FOR USE IN THE FIELD



# INLET SPECIAL NO. 3, 4, 5, 6 REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

CONTRACT NO. 64612		TOTAL SHEET	
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	SHEETS NO.
*302	(16,17)BRS-1	WHITESIDE	61-54
STA.	TO STA.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. - ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			
* (US 30)			



### NOTES

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT TO BE EPDXY COATED BARS.

\* THE WALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE WITH CONCRETE BUILDING BRICK OR CLASS SI CONCRETE.

THE HEIGHT OF THE BOX MAY BE CONSTRUCTED 150(6) SHORT TO ALLOW FOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS.

- \*\* 1.2m (4'-0") TO 2.4m (8'-0") NO. 15 (NO. 5) REINFORCING BARS AT 300 (12) CTS. E.N.
- \*\* 2.4m (8'-0") TO 3.6m (12'-0") NO. 15 (NO. 5) REINFORCING BARS AT 250 (10) CTS. E.N.
- \*\* 3.6m (12'-0") TO 4.8m (16'-0") NO. 15 (NO. 5) REINFORCING BARS AT 200 (8) CTS. E.N.

- \*\*\* 1 SPA. AT 200 mm (8") INLET SPECIAL # 3, 4
- 5 SPA. AT 200 mm (8") INLET SPECIAL # 5, 6

- \*\*\* 2 REBARS FOR INLET SPECIAL # 3 & 4
- 4 REBARS FOR INLET SPECIAL # 5 & 6

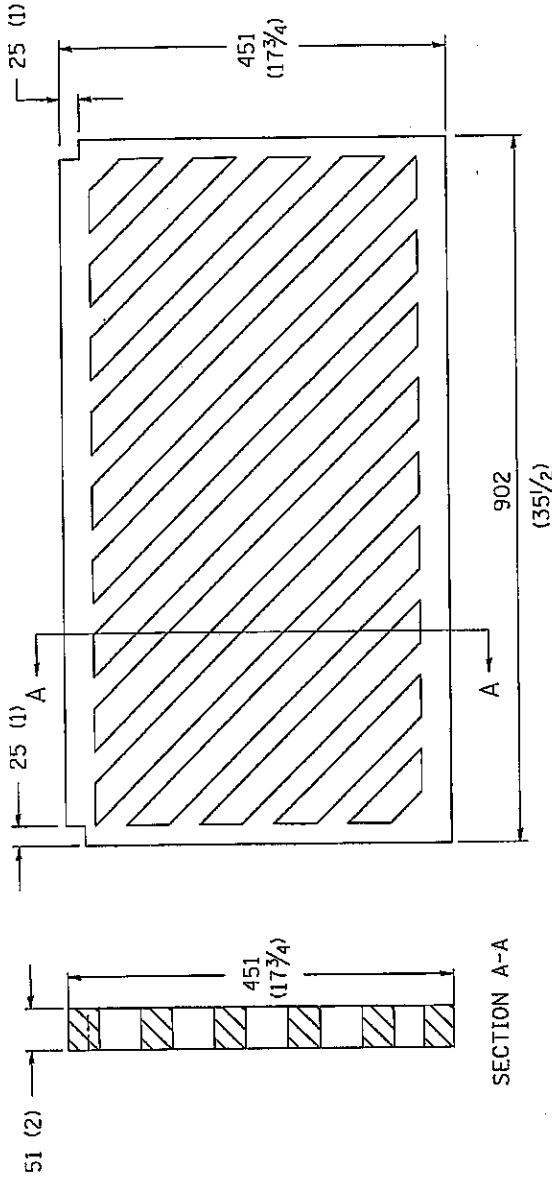
**INLET SPECIAL NO. 3, 4, 5, 6 REINFORCEMENT DETAIL 79.4e**

REVISED 4-4-05

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET
309	(16+17+18)=1	WHITESIDE	SHEETS NO.
STA.	TO STA.		61
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			55
(US 30)			

# GRATE SPECIAL



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

### PLAN VIEW OF CAST IRON GRATE

35 (1 3/8) DIAGONAL BARS WITH  
32 (1 1/4) OPENINGS

### NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD CHECK THE SIZE OF THE EXISTING GRATE BEFORE ORDERING THE NEW GRATE TO INSURE THE CORRECT SIZE.

THIS WORK SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH FOR GRATE SPECIAL.

THE EXISTING GRATES ARE TO BE SALVAGED AND TO BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE \_\_\_\_\_.

## GRATE SPECIAL 83.4

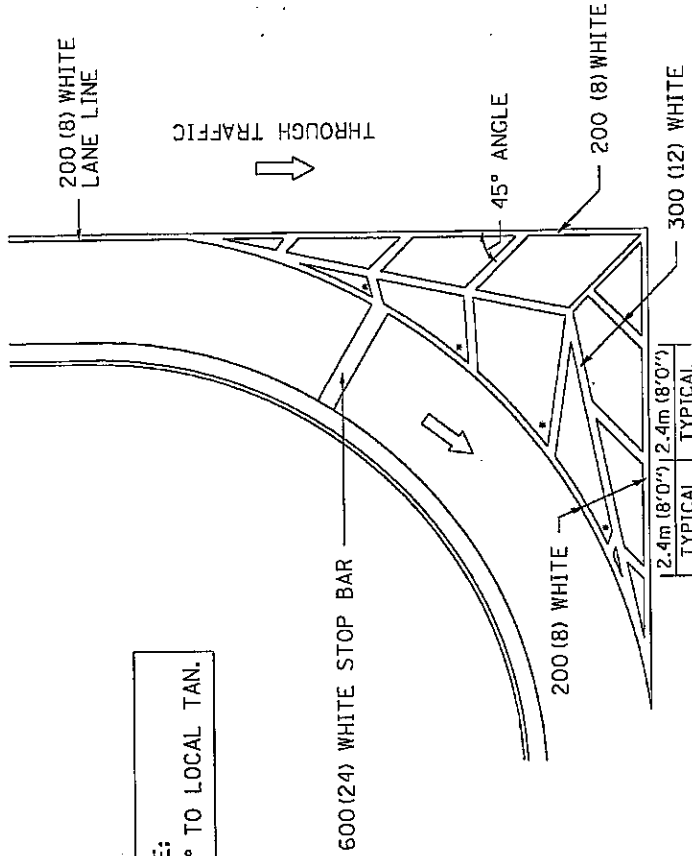
REVISED 10-20-87

1" = 1' 0" (1:12)  
 1/8" = 1" (1:8)  
 1/16" = 1/2" (1:8)  
 1/32" = 1/4" (1:8)  
 1/64" = 1/8" (1:8)

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
302	16.17(R)S-1	WHITESIDE	61	56
STA.	TO STA.			
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				
(US 30)				

# TYPICAL MARKING FOR PAINTED ISLANDS



NOTE:  
\* 45° TO LOCAL TAN.

← THROUGH TRAFFIC

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

→ THROUGH TRAFFIC

## TYPICAL MARKING FOR PAINTED ISLANDS 93.4

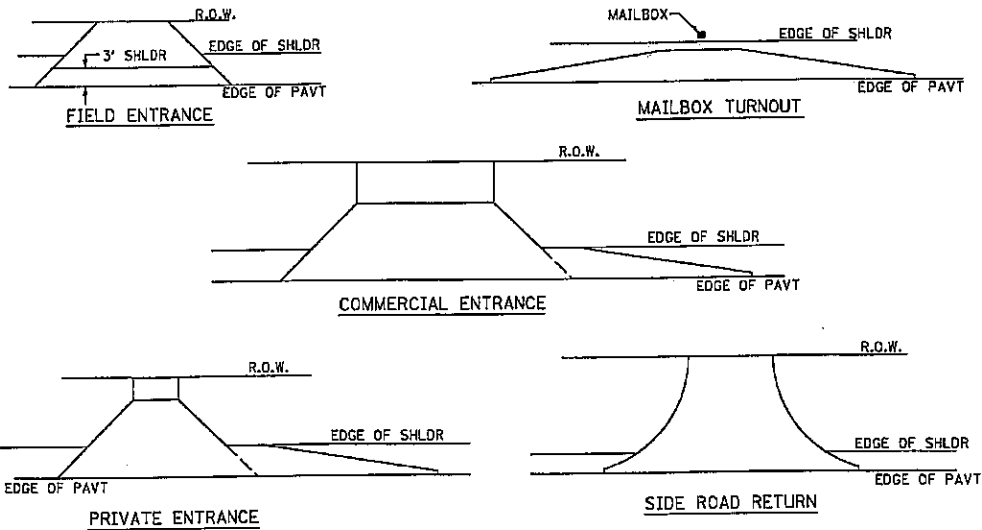
REVISED 2-7-05

NOT DIM. TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION  
 NOT SCALE TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION  
 NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION



F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
309	(16,17)(18)-1	WHITESIDE	61	58
STA. _____		TO STA. _____		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		
(US 30)				

## BITUMINOUS APPROACHES & MAILBOX RETURNS FOR TWO LIFT (3P) RESURFACING PROJECTS

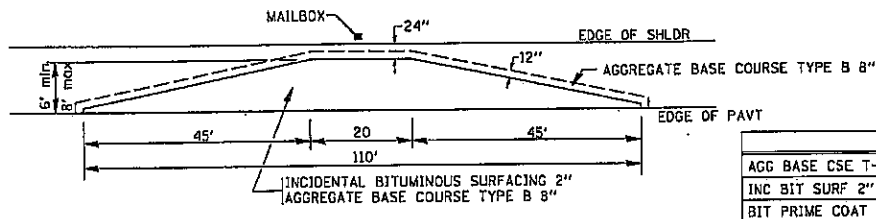


**NOTE:** EXISTING BIT PE's, CE's, SR's, & MB TURNOUTS  
Place 2 1/4" Incidental Bituminous Surfacing on entrance to conform to the existing configuration.

EXISTING AGG. PE's & CE's  
Place 2" Incidental Bituminous Surfacing on existing entrance to conform to the present configuration.

EXISTING AGG. SIDEROADS  
Place 3" Incidental Bituminous Surfacing on sideroad to conform to the present configuration.

EXISTING AGG. MAILBOX TURNOUTS  
Existing Agg. Mailbox Turnouts shall be constructed as shown below.



	6'	8'
AGG BASE CSE T-9 (TON)	24.5	31.1
INC BIT SURF 2" (TON)	5.8	7.8
BIT PRIME COAT (TON)	0.06	0.08

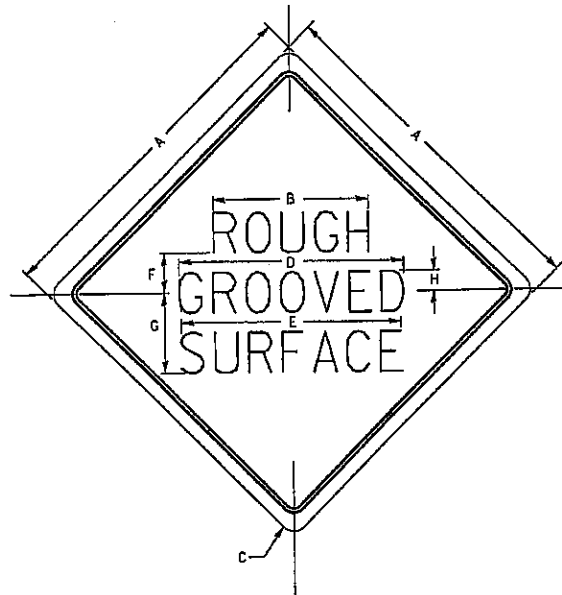
F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
#309	(16.1)BS-1	WHITESIDE	61	59
STA. _____		TO STA. _____		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. _____		ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT		

(US 30)

# ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE SIGN

ILLINOIS STANDARD W8-I107

SIGN PANEL TYPE 1



COLOR: LEGEND AND BORDER - BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE  
BACKGROUND - ORANGE REFLECTORIZED

SIGN SIZE	DIMENSIONS							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1200x1200 (48x48)	1200 (48.0)	600 (24.1)	75 (3.0)	850 (34.0)	825 (33.0)	150 (6.0)	325 (13.0)	88 (3.5)

SIGN SIZE	SERIES LINES			MARGIN	BORDER	BLANK STD.
	1	2	3			
	1200x1200 (48x48)	7C	7C			

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES.

### GENERAL NOTES

SIGN PANELS AND FACE MATERIALS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO SECTION 720 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

METAL POSTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. 720D11.

ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE ALUMINUM, STAINLESS STEEL, ZINC OR CADMIUM PLATED STEEL AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE SIGN

91.2

REVISED 1-27-00

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION  
DESIGN DIVISION  
2000 ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION  
DESIGN DIVISION

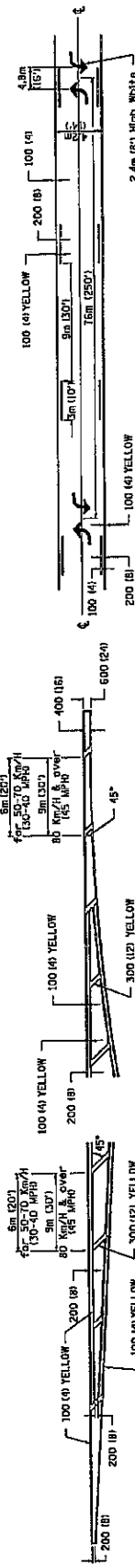
# TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
16.17(B)RS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.	60

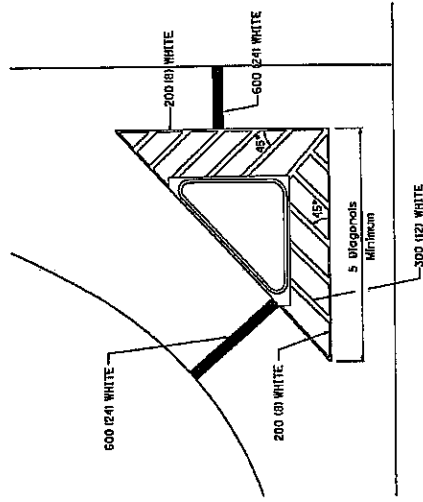
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT  
- (US 30)

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING FOR FLUSH MEDIAN

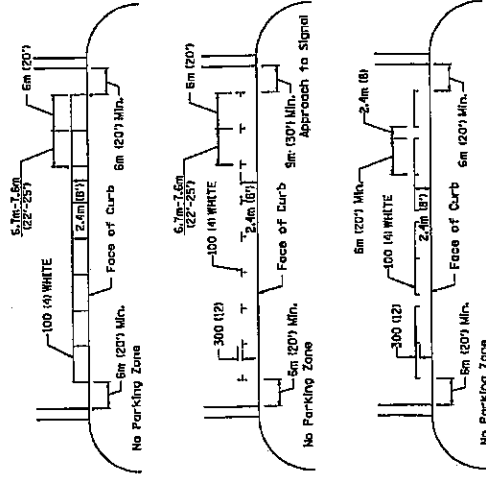


MEDIAN PAVEMENT MARKING

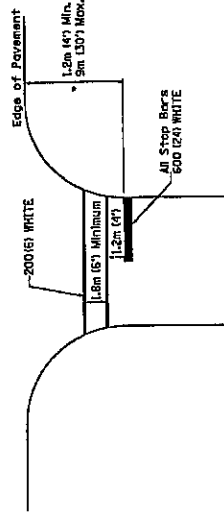
TYPICAL ISLAND.  
OFFSET SHOULDER WIDTH



TYPICAL PARKING SPACING



STANDARD CROSSWALK MARKING  
See Schedules for Locations



\* Distance to the nearest edge of the intersecting roadway in the absence of a marked crosswalk.

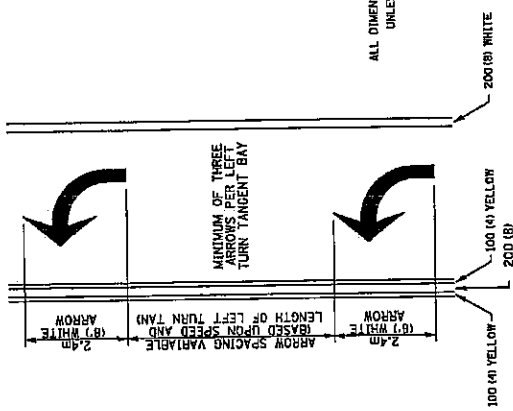
\*\* ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).

CONTRACT NO. 64612

F.A.P. RITE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
309	(16,17)BRS-1	WHITESIDE	61
STA.	TO STA.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			
(U.S. 30)			

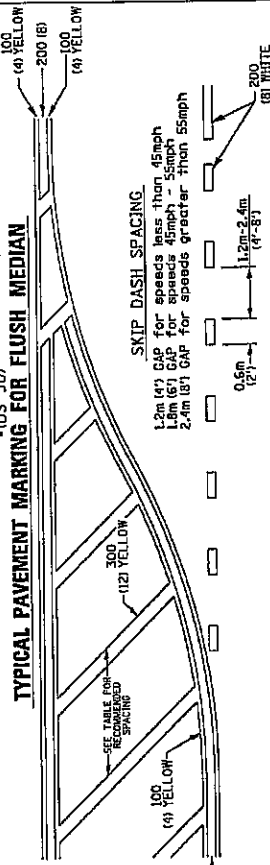
# TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

## ARROW LAYOUT



- ▲ ONE-WAY AMBER MARKER
- ◁ ONE-WAY CRYSTAL MARKER
- ◀ TWO-WAY AMBER MARKER

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



### SKIP DASH SPACING.

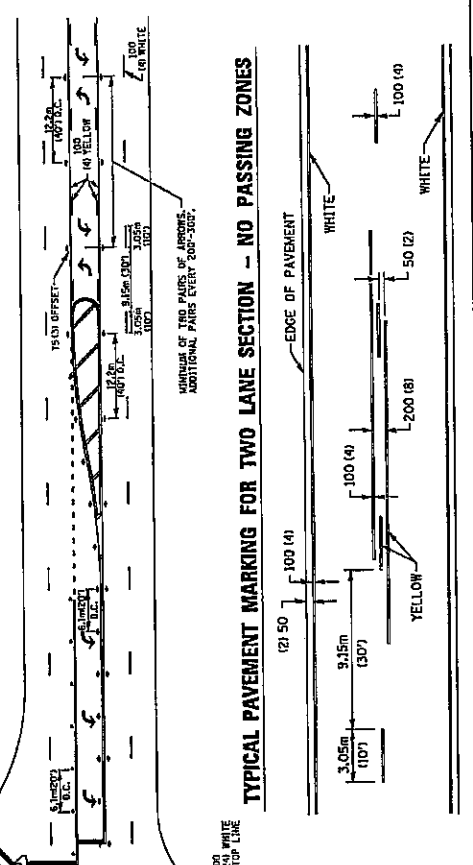
- 1.2m (4') GAP for speeds less than 45mph
- 1.8m (6') GAP for speeds 45mph - 55mph
- 2.4m (8') GAP for speeds greater than 55mph

### RECOMMENDED SPACING BETWEEN DIAGONALS (IN FEET)

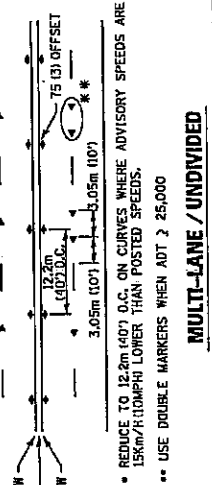
Speed Limit Range	Continuous Median Area	Intersection Channelization	Objects (Islands)
less than 50km/h (30MPH)	15.3m (50')	4.53m (15')	3.05m (10')
50-60km/h (30-40MPH)	22.9m (75')	6.1m (20')	4.53m (15')
70km/h (45MPH) & over	22.9m (75')	9.05m (30')	6.1m (20')

NOTE: If the spacing recommended in the Table does not permit at least two diagonal pairs per object, the spacing from the first diagonal to the object should be used. The recommended spacing is measured parallel to the pavement center line.

## TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING FOR TWO LANE SECTION - NO PASSING ZONES



## SYMBOLS



- \* REDUCE TO 12.2m (40') O.C. ON CURVES WHERE ADVISORY SPEEDS ARE 15km/h (10MPH) LOWER THAN POSTED SPEEDS.
- \*\* USE DOUBLE MARKERS WHEN ADT ≥ 25,000

## MULTI-LANE / UNDIVIDED



**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General .....	1
II. Nondiscrimination .....	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities .....	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....	3
V. Statements and Payrolls .....	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention .....	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act .....	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion .....	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying .....	9

**ATTACHMENTS**

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts  
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or quailifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

## 2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

## 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

### a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

**V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## **VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR**

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## **VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## **VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

## **IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### **NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."*

#### **X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled



\*\*\*\*\*

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## **MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.